

---

## APPENDIX A: STANDARD LETTER OF CREDIT

---

A.1 This Appendix A contains a standard template for a Letter of Credit.

### **MARKET OPERATOR EURO/STERLING IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT TEMPLATE**

Applicant: .....

Issuing Bank: .....

Advising Bank/SEM Bank: .....

Beneficiary: "EirGrid plc and SONI Limited, trading as SEMO", being the Market Operator under the SEM Trading and Settlement Code.

Dear Sirs,

We, the Issuing Bank, hereby issue our irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No..... by order of ..... (applicant), for a maximum total amount of EUR/Sterling..... (in words.....) which expires at the counters of the Advising Bank on [insert date] subject to extension as described below.

In this Letter of Credit and in the Beneficiary Statement (except where the context otherwise requires or there is an express provision to the contrary) the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"Beneficiary Statement" means a statement in the form of the Appendix attached hereto;

"Expiry Date" means the last date on which this Letter of Credit may be presented for value at the Issuing Bank being the XX Day of Month 20XX;"Same Day Value" means that the relevant funds shall be available to the Beneficiary on the same day as the funds transfer has been authorised by us without any loss of value arising between such authorisation and the funds being available for use by the Beneficiary;

"SEM" means the wholesale Single Electricity Market for the island of Ireland;

"SWIFT" means the worldwide financial messaging network of The Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication;

"Trading and Settlement Code" means the trading arrangements for the SEM established in Northern Ireland pursuant to section 23 of the Northern Ireland (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2006 and the Electricity (Single Wholesale Market) (Northern Ireland) Order 2007 and in Ireland pursuant to section 9BA(1) of the Electricity Regulation Act 1999 and as designated pursuant to regulations made under section 9BA(2)(a) of the Electricity Regulation Act 1999 (Ireland);

This irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit is available by payment at sight against presentation to the Advising Bank of a Beneficiary Statement.

Conditions:

1. Partial drawings are allowed.

2. This Letter of Credit shall expire on the Expiry Date and our obligations under this Letter of Credit shall also expire on that date.
3. The Beneficiary Statement must be made on original letterhead paper of the Beneficiary and signed on its behalf, and must be presented to the Issuing Bank on or before the Expiry Date.
4. Upon receipt of a signed Beneficiary Statement in compliance with the above conditions the Advising Bank is required promptly to notify us by SWIFT of receipt of such Beneficiary Statement and inform us of the relevant details of such Beneficiary Statement. Provided such notification is received by us no later than 14:00 hrs on any weekday on which banks are open for business in Dublin and Belfast, we shall make payment under this Standby Letter of Credit for Same Day Value on that day or if received after 14.00hrs on the next such weekday in accordance with such notification and shall confirm payment by notifying the Advising Bank by SWIFT.
5. Where we, the Issuing Bank are also the Advising Bank, we may revise the above notification requirements as appropriate provided that this shall in no way affect the obligation on us to make payment under this Standby Letter of Credit.
6. All Issuing Bank charges are for the account of the Applicant.
7. All Advising Bank charges are for the account of the Beneficiary.

Except where otherwise expressly stated, this Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits latest version on the date of the issuance of this Letter of Credit [MOST RECENT VERSION TO BE INSERTED WITH EACH LETTER OF CREDIT].

We the Issuing Bank hereby waive any right to set off or counterclaim whatsoever against any amounts payable under this Standby Letter of Credit in respect of any claims we may have against the Beneficiary and such amounts shall be paid free and clear of all deductions or withholdings whatsoever.

This Letter of Credit shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Northern Ireland and the parties submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts of Ireland and the Courts of Northern Ireland for all disputes arising under, out of, or in relation to this Letter of Credit.

Yours faithfully

[Issuing Bank]

by (Authorised

Signatory)

## APPENDIX

[Market Operator letterhead]

We, the Market Operator under the Trading and Settlement Code (the "Beneficiary") hereby state that [insert applicant's name] is in default of its obligation to pay pursuant to the Trading and Settlement Code (to which the applicant is a party) under paragraph [insert details]

and as a result we hereby demand .....[insert amount being claimed] under Standby Letter of Credit number..... issued by .....[insert name of Issuing Bank]. Payment in respect of this Beneficiary Statement shall be effected immediately to [insert relevant account details]. We confirm that the signatory(ies) to this Beneficiary Statement are empowered to sign and make this Beneficiary Statement on behalf of the Beneficiary.

Terms defined in the Standby Letter of Credit referred to above have the same meaning when used in this Beneficiary Statement.

---

## **APPENDIX B: DISPUTE RESOLUTION AGREEMENT**

---

### **FORM OF DISPUTE RESOLUTION AGREEMENT**

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF DISPUTE RESOLUTION AGREEMENT FOR A DISPUTE RESOLUTION BOARD**

Words in square brackets should be deleted as appropriate depending on whether there is a one member DRB or a three member DRB.

BETWEEN:-

1 THE DISPUTING PARTIES, REFERRED TO IN ANNEX 1

AND

2 EACH MEMBER OF THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION BOARD, REFERRED TO IN ANNEX 2 ("MEMBER" OR "THE MEMBERS" AS APPLICABLE)

RECITALS

- A. The Disputing Parties are, directly or via the Accession Deed, adhering parties to the Framework Agreement dated xxx, by which they agree to be bound by the terms of the Trading and Settlement Code ("Code", as further defined below) for trading in electricity in the wholesale market in the Single Electricity Market.
- B. The Disputing Parties are parties to a Dispute within the meaning of the Code.
- C. The Dispute has, in accordance with paragraph 2.288 of the Code, been referred to a [single member / three member] Dispute Resolution Board ("DRB") for resolution.
- D. In order to facilitate the resolution of the Dispute by the DRB, the Disputing Parties wish to enter into this Agreement with each of the Members, setting out the terms and conditions upon which each Member is engaged to hear and determine the Dispute.

1. Definitions and Interpretation
  - 1.1 In this Dispute Resolution Agreement, “Code” means the trading arrangements for the SEM established in Northern Ireland pursuant to section 23 of the Northern Ireland (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2006 and the Electricity (Single Wholesale Market) (Northern Ireland) Order 2007 and in Ireland pursuant to section 9BA(1) of the Electricity Regulation Act 1999 and as designated pursuant to regulations made under section 9BA(2)(a) of the Electricity Regulation Act 1999 (Ireland).
  - 1.2 Unless the context requires otherwise, words and expressions which are not otherwise defined in this Dispute Resolution Agreement (including the Recitals) shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Code.
  - 1.3 Where the DRB is comprised of a single member, references to “the Members” shall be construed as references to “the Member” and references to “each Member” shall be construed as references to “the Member”.
2. **General Provisions**
  - 2.1 Each Disputing Party engages each Member to constitute a Dispute Resolution Board to hear and determine the Dispute.
  - 2.2 Each Member accepts that engagement.
  - 2.3 Each Member agrees to hear and determine the Dispute:
    1. in accordance with the Code, the Framework Agreement and Applicable Laws; and
    2. on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.
  - 2.4 This Agreement shall take effect when signed by all parties to this Agreement, on the last date of signature by a party.
  - 2.5 The appointment of the Members pursuant to this Agreement is a personal appointment. At any time, the Members may give not less than 14 days’ notice of resignation to the Disputing Parties and to the Market Operator, and, where the Market Operator is a Disputing Party, to the Regulatory Authorities, and the Dispute Resolution Agreement shall terminate upon the expiry of this period.
  - 2.6 No assignment or subcontracting of the Dispute Resolution Agreement is permitted without the prior written agreement of all the Disputing Parties to it and of the Members.
  - 2.7 When appointing each Member, the Disputing Parties shall request of the relevant Member and shall be entitled to rely upon the Member’s representations that he/she:
    1. is experienced in and familiar with alternative dispute resolution procedures; or
    2. has appropriate experience of the electricity industry, or the particular matters the subject of the dispute; and
    3. is familiar with, or shall, prior to the commencement of the hearing of the Dispute, be familiar with, the provisions of the Code.
3. **Warranties**
  - 3.1 The Members warrant and agree that they are and shall be impartial and independent of the Market Operator and the Disputing Parties. Each Member shall promptly disclose, to each Disputing Party and to the other

Members, any fact or circumstance which might appear inconsistent with his/her warranty and agreement of impartiality and independence.

#### **4. Objectives of the Dispute Resolution Procedure**

4.1 It is intended that procedures effected under this Dispute Resolution Agreement should to the extent possible:

1. be simple, quick and inexpensive;
2. preserve or enhance the relationship between the Disputing Parties;
3. without prejudice to the obligations of each of the Disputing Parties pursuant to the Code and in particular 2.304 thereof, preserve and allow for the continuing and proper operation of the Code and Single Electricity Market;
4. resolve disputes on an equitable basis in accordance with the provisions of the Code; and
5. encourage resolution of disputes without formal legal representation or reliance on legal procedures.

#### **5. General Obligations of the Members**

5.1 Each Member shall:

1. have no interest financial or otherwise in the Disputing Parties, nor any financial interest in the Code except for payment under the Dispute Resolution Agreement;
2. not previously have been employed as a consultant or otherwise by any of the Disputing Parties, except in such circumstances as were disclosed in writing to all of the Disputing Parties before they signed the Dispute Resolution Agreement;
3. have disclosed in writing to the Disputing Parties and the other Members, before entering into the Dispute Resolution Agreement and to his/her best knowledge and recollection, any professional or personal relationships with any director, officer or employee of the Disputing Parties, and any previous involvement in the SEM;
4. not, for the duration of the Dispute Resolution Agreement, be employed as a consultant or otherwise by any of the Disputing Parties, except as may be agreed in advance in writing by the Disputing Parties and the other Members;
5. comply with the paragraphs 2.291 to 2.311 inclusive of the Code;
6. not, while a Member, enter into discussions or make any agreement with any of the Disputing Parties regarding employment by any of them, whether as a consultant or otherwise, after ceasing to act under the Dispute Resolution Agreement;
7. ensure his/her availability for all site visits and hearings as are necessary;
8. be knowledgeable of the Code and all elements of the Dispute by studying all documents received prior to commencement of the hearing of the Dispute; and
9. treat the details of the DRB's activities and hearings as private and confidential, and not publish or disclose them without the prior written consent of the Disputing Parties and the Other Members.

## **6. General Obligations of the Disputing Parties**

- 6.1 The Disputing Parties and the Disputing Parties' employees, officers, servants or agents shall not request advice from or consult with the Members regarding the Code, otherwise than in accordance with the procedures determined by the DRB under the Code and the Dispute Resolution Agreement, and except to the extent that prior agreement is given by all other Disputing Parties and the other Members. The Disputing Parties shall be responsible for compliance with this provision by the Disputing Parties' employees, officers, servants or agents.
- 6.2 The Disputing Parties undertake to each other and to the Members that the Members shall not, except as otherwise agreed in writing by the Disputing Parties and the Members, be liable for any claims for anything done or omitted in the discharge or purported discharge of the Members' functions, unless the act or omission is shown to be in bad faith.
- 6.3 The Disputing Parties hereby jointly and severally indemnify and hold each Member harmless from and against claims from which he/she is relieved from liability under the preceding paragraph 6.2.

## **7. Breach of this Agreement**

- 7.1 The parties acknowledge that the failure by a Disputing Party to comply with a requirement or determination of the Dispute Resolution Board:
1. does not constitute a breach of this Agreement; but
  2. is a breach of the Code that may be referred to the Market Operator as an alleged breach of the Code, to be dealt with in accordance with the terms of the Code.

## **8. Payment**

- 8.1 The Members' basis for charging shall be [insert basis for charging].
- 8.2 The Disputing Parties hereby agree to share equally the costs of the Members amongst them, subject to the terms of the Code and, in particular, any decision of the Dispute Resolution Board including as to costs.

## **9. Termination**

- 9.1 At any time: (i) the Disputing Parties may jointly terminate the Dispute Resolution Agreement by giving 21 days' notice to the Members; or (ii) the Members may resign as provided for in Clause 2.
- 9.2 If any of the Members fails to comply with the Dispute Resolution Agreement, the Disputing Parties may, without prejudice to their other rights, jointly terminate it by notice to the Members. The notice shall take effect when received by the Members.
- 9.3 Any such notice, resignation and termination shall be final and binding on the Disputing Parties and the Members. However, a notice for the purposes of paragraph 9.1(i) or 9.2 by a Disputing Party, but not by all, shall be of no effect.
- 9.4 Termination of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties having accrued prior to the date of termination.

## **10. Default of the Members**

- 10.1 If a Member fails to comply with any obligation under Clause 5, he/she shall not be entitled to any fees or expenses hereunder and shall, without prejudice to their other rights, reimburse each of the Disputing Parties for

any fees and expenses received by the Member and the Other Members, for proceedings or decisions (if any) of the DRB which are rendered void or ineffective.

**11. Severability**

- 11.1 If any part of this Agreement becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable the parties shall in such an event negotiate in good faith in order to agree the terms of a mutually satisfactory provision to be substituted for the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision which as nearly as possible gives effect to their intentions as expressed in this Agreement. Failure to agree on such a provision within one month of commencement of those negotiations shall result in automatic termination of this Agreement. The obligations of the parties under any invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision of the Agreement shall be suspended during such a negotiation.

**12. Waiver**

- 12.1 The failure of a party to exercise or enforce any right under this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of that right nor operate to bar the exercise or enforcement of it at any time or times thereafter.

**13. Entire Agreement**

- 13.1 This Agreement and the Code, constitute the entire, complete and exclusive agreement between the parties in relation to the subject matter hereof, being the terms of engagement of the Members by the Disputing Parties.

**14. Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

- 14.1 Any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with this Dispute Resolution Agreement shall be governed by the laws of Northern Ireland and the parties hereby submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of any of the Courts of Ireland and the Courts of Northern Ireland for all disputes arising out of, under or in relation to this Dispute Resolution Agreement, in accordance with the terms of the Code.

EXECUTED THIS      DAY OF

BY

.....

DISPUTING PARTY

.....

DISPUTING PARTY



...

.....

DRB MEMBER

.....

DRB MEMBER

.....

DRB MEMBER

---

## APPENDIX C: FORM OF AUTHORITY

---

### FORM OF AUTHORITY FOR APPOINTMENT OF AN INTERMEDIARY

THIS FORM OF AUTHORITY dated the [] day of [] [20\_\_] is made between:

(I) [Insert name of generator (if a company, please give full corporate name)]:

("Licensed Generator")

having its place of business at [Insert address of Licensed Generator]

being a [registered company/partnership/sole trader etc] registered under the laws of [insert country of registration if a company] and whose company registration number is [insert if a company];

and

(II) [Insert name of proposed intermediary (if a company, please give full corporate name)]

("Intermediary")

having its place of business at [Insert address of Licensed Generator]

being a [registered company/partnership/sole trader etc] registered under the laws of [insert country of registration if a company] and whose company registration number is [insert if a company].

In respect of

[Insert description of generator unit or units to which this Form of Authority applies]

("Units")

Whereas

1. The Licensed Generator legally controls the Units and is the subject of a [licence/authorisation/exemption] issued by the CER to use the Units for the purpose of generation of electricity in Ireland and/or a [licence/authorisation/exemption] issued by the NIAUR to use the Units for the purpose of generation of electricity in Northern Ireland];
2. The Licensed Generator and the Intermediary are parties to a contract ("the Contract") which satisfies all of the criteria for appointment of an Intermediary pursuant to Regulatory Authorities' Decision Paper AIP/SEM/07/029 and/or satisfies criterion IV pursuant to the SEM Committee's Decision Paper SEM/07/11;
3. The Licensed Generator wishes to appoint the Intermediary to act as the Participant in respect of the Units under the Code for the purposes of their participation in the gross mandatory pool ("Pool") for the trade in electricity in the all-island wholesale single electricity market ("SEM") and the Intermediary wishes to accept such appointment, in accordance with the following terms.

## **1. Interpretation**

- 1.1 In this Form of Authority, "Trading and Settlement Code" or "Code" means the trading arrangements for the SEM established in Northern Ireland pursuant to section 23 of the Northern Ireland (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2006 and the Electricity (Single Wholesale Market) (Northern Ireland) Order 2007 and in Ireland pursuant to section 9BA(1) of the Electricity Regulation Act 1999 and as designated pursuant to regulations made under section 9BA(2)(a) of the Electricity Regulation Act 1999 (Ireland).
- 1.2 Capitalised terms which are not defined in this Form of Authority shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Trading and Settlement Code.

## **2. Authorisation**

- 2.1 The Licensed Generator hereby appoints and authorises the Intermediary to register the Units as Generator Units for the purposes of participation in the Pool under the Trading and Settlement Code and the Intermediary accepts such appointment.
- 2.2 The Licensed Generator authorises the Intermediary, subject to the Intermediary becoming a party to the Code and successfully registering the Units under the Code, to undertake all of the obligations, covenants, undertakings, duties and liabilities of a Participant in respect of the Units under the Code [during the first 12 months from the Market Start Date]/[for the duration of the Contract]/ [for so long as the Units are registered under

the Code as Price Taker Generator Units] and the Intermediary agrees to such.

- 2.3 The Licensed Generator authorises the Intermediary, subject to the Intermediary becoming a Party to the Code and successfully registering the Units under the Code, to benefit from all of the rights of a Participant under the Code, including the right to receive payments under the Code, in respect of the Units [during the first 12 months from the Market Start Date]/[for the duration of the Contract]/ [for so long as the Units are registered under the Code as Price Taker Generator Units] and the intermediary agrees to such.

### **3. Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

- 3.1 The governing law of this Form of Authority shall be the law of Northern Ireland.
- 3.2 The parties hereby submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts of Ireland and the Courts of Northern Ireland for all disputes arising out of, under or in relation to this Form of Authority.

[To be executed as a Deed and (where appropriate to the legal form of the Licensed Generator) under seal]

[To be executed as a Deed and (where appropriate to the legal form of the Intermediary) under seal]

---

## APPENDIX D: LIST OF AGREED PROCEDURES

---

- D.1 This Appendix D describes, and sets out the scope of, each Agreed Procedure.
- D.2 Agreed Procedure 1 "Participant and Unit Registration and Deregistration" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator, Parties and (where applicable) Applicants in relation to:
1. the operation of the process set out in Appendix H;
  2. the operation of the registration process set out in paragraphs 2.13 - 2.19, 2.28, 2.30, 2.33, 2.35, 2.36, 2.38, 2.39, 2.40, 2.41, 2.42, 2.43, 2.44, 2.45, 2.47, 2.48, 2.58, 2.59, 2.60, 2.61, 2.71, 2.74, 2.76, 2.85, 2.86, 2.89, 2.97, 2.102, 2.103, 2.104, 2.109, 2.110, 2.111, 2.112, 2.113, 2.114, 2.115, 2.116, 3.2, 3.13, 3.77 and 3.82;
  3. the operation of the data validation process set out in paragraphs 2.33, 2.40, 2.43, 2.46, 2.53, 2.54, 2.55, 2.60, 2.61, 2.62, 2.63, 2.64, 2.65, 2.66, 2.67, 2.68, 2.69, 2.70, 2.72, 2.75, 2.88, 2.94, 2.99, 2.104, 2.108, 2.110, 2.115.1, 2.115.2 and
  4. the Data Transaction (timelines and format) under which the Market Operator shall inform a Participant of the Required Credit Cover for a Unit prior to the registration of that Unit.
- D.3 Agreed Procedure 2 "Interconnector Unit Capacity Right Calculation and Dispatch Notification" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator and the relevant Parties in relation to those of the Data Transactions listed in Appendix K that relate to the operation of the Interconnector, in order that the procedures for the treatment of Interconnector Units as set out in general terms in Section 5 can be carried out.
- D.4 Agreed Procedure 3 "Communication Channel Qualification" sets out the detailed obligations of the Participants in relation to the obtaining and maintenance of a functioning Type 2 Channel or Type 3 Channel, and the security required for these Communication Channels, and also sets out the manner in which Participants and (in the case of suspension of Communication Channel Qualification) the Market Operator shall perform the following functions in order that Participants may "issue", "submit", "send" or "receive" Data Transactions and to maintain a secure IT system:
1. registering Type 2 Channel and Type 3 Channel communications;
  2. testing Participant qualification in respect of Type 2 Channel and Type 3 Channel communications;
  3. accessing the Market Operator's Isolated Market System;
  4. maintaining Communication Channel Qualification status in respect of both Type 2 Channel and Type 3 Channel; and
  5. suspension of Communication Channel Qualification status in respect of Type 2 Channel and Type 3 Channel.
- D.5 Agreed Procedure 4 "Transaction Submission and Validation" sets out the detailed obligations of the Parties in relation to the submission of:
1. Offer Data (other than the elements listed in paragraphs I.23 and I.24 of Appendix I);
  2. Settlement Reallocation Requests; and

3. Generator Unit Under Test Notices,  
including the data groupings and technical IT interface requirements with which each such Data Transaction must comply in order that the Market Operator is obliged to accept it, and shall be subject to the requirements set out in paragraph I.1, I.2 and I.32 of Appendix I and paragraph F.7 of Appendix F.
- D.6 Agreed Procedure 5 "Data Storage and IT Security" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator and Parties in relation to:
1. the technical security, data storage and data access specifications and standards with which the Isolated Market System of the Market Operator and of each Participant must comply;
  2. the technical security specifications and standards that must be maintained in order to gain access to the Market Operator's Isolated Market System;
  3. the security standards for data communications that must be complied with in respect of Type 2 Channel and Type 3 Channel communications;
  4. computational machine precision and methods of rounding; and
  5. the matters set out in paragraphs 3.15, 3.16, 3.17, 3.90 and 3.91.
- D.7 Agreed Procedure 6 "Data Publication and Data Reporting" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator and Parties in relation to:
1. the method of publication of data, and the updating of published data;
  2. the data listed in Appendix E that must be provided by the Market Operator in response to a request made by a Participant, and the method of such response;
  3. the data that must be provided by the Market Operator to certain Participants only (or all of them), and the method by which the Market Operator must make such data available;
  4. the matters set out in paragraphs 1.7.15, 1.7.17, 2.229, 2.343, 2.344, 2.364, 3.17, 3.48, 3.83, 3.84, 3.85, 3.88, 3.89.
- D.8 Agreed Procedure 7 "Emergency Communications" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator and Parties that arise in the event of and for the duration of a General Communication Failure, a General System Failure or a Limited Communication Failure in relation to:
1. the processes for communication of data required for market settlement;
  2. the process to be followed by the Market Operator in notifying the market that a General Communication Failure or a General System Failure is in effect;
  3. general responsibilities of Parties;
  4. updates to be issued by the Market Operator;
  5. estimation to be carried out by the Market Operator as to how long the emergency situation will remain in effect; and
  6. the matters set out in paragraphs 3.33, 3.38, 3.44, 3.50, 3.52, 3.53, 3.54, 3.55, 3.58, 3.59, 3.62, 3.69, 3.70.

- D.9 Agreed Procedure 9 "Management of Credit Cover and Credit Default" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator and Participants in relation to:
1. the processes for managing the Credit Cover that is required to be maintained by Participants;
  2. the process that is to be invoked in the event of a Default by a Participant in relation to Credit Cover; and
  3. the matters set out in paragraphs 6.183, 6.200, [6.200A to 6.200E](#), 6.212, 6.216, 6.223 [and](#) 6.227.
- D.10 Agreed Procedure 10 "Settlement Reallocation" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator and Participants in relation to the submission, content, Currency and treatment of Settlement Reallocation Requests, the status and cancellation of any resulting Settlement Reallocation Agreement, and the matters set out in paragraphs 6.235, 6.236, 6.237, 6.238, 6.239, 6.240, 6.243, 6.244, 6.245, 6.246.
- D.11 Agreed Procedure 11 "Market System Operation, Testing, Upgrading and Support" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator in relation to the:
1. provision of advice to Parties in relation to the operation of the Market Operator's Isolated Market System and Communication Channels;
  2. provision to Parties of a facility for the reporting of incidents;
  3. implementation and coordination of the Market Operator's Isolated Market System and its interfaces to Communication Channels;
  4. scheduled testing and down-time of the Market Operator's Isolated Market System or its interfaces to Communication Channels;
  5. commissioning of an externally-audited report in the event of a General Communication Failure, General System Failure or MSP Failure;
  6. restoration of the Market Operator's Isolated Market System in the event of a General System Failure; and
  7. the matters set out in paragraphs 3.14, 3.18, 3.20, 3.65 and 3.68.
- D.12 Agreed Procedure 12 "Modifications Committee Operation" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator and Parties in relation to the rules and proceedings of the Modifications Committee, and the matters set out in paragraphs 2.147 to 2.149 inclusive, paragraph 2.159 and paragraphs 2.183 to 2.236 inclusive.
- D.13 Agreed Procedure 13 "Query Generation" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator and Parties in relation to the raising, consideration and resolution of, and response to:
1. [Data Queries \(in respect of paragraphs 6.78 to 6.92A and 6.115\);and](#)
  2. [Settlement Queries \(in respect of paragraphs 6.93 to 6.102 and 6.116\);and](#)
  3. [Required Credit Cover Queries \(in respect of paragraphs 6.77A to 6.77E\).](#)
  1. ~~, and the matters set out in paragraphs 6.76, 6.78, 6.81, 6.82, 6.84, 6.92, 6.94, 6.96, 6.102, 6.115, 6.116.~~

- D.14 Agreed Procedure 14 "Disputes" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator and Parties in relation to the procedures governing Disputes, and the matters set out in paragraphs 2.276 to 2.315 inclusive.
- D.15 Agreed Procedure 15 "Invoicing" sets out the detailed obligations of the Market Operator in relation to the issuing of Settlement Statements, Invoices, Self Billing Invoices and Debit Notes in accordance with Appendix G, and the matters set out in paragraphs 2.281, 3.2, 6.1, 6.4, 6.6, 6.11, 6.47, 6.48, 6.49, 6.50, 6.52, 6.53, 6.54, 6.55, 6.57, 6.61, 6.63, 6.64, 6.65, 6.69, 6.70, 6.71, 6.73, 6.75, 6.135, 6.138, 6.144, 6.147, 6.159.
- D.16 Agreed Procedure 16 "Provision of Metered Data" sets out the detailed obligations of the Meter Data Providers in relation to the grouping of Meter Data for provision to the Market Operator, and the timing of such provision.
- D.17 Agreed Procedure 17 "Banking and Participant Payments" sets out the detailed obligations of the Participants and the Market Operator in relation to the banking arrangements required under the Code for the financial settlement of the Pool, including the manner in which Participants are required to make payments to the Market Operator, and the manner in which the Market Operator is required to make payments to Participants. Agreed Procedure 17 "Banking and Participant Payments" also sets out the detailed obligations of the Parties in relation to the management of SEM Collateral Reserve Accounts.



## APPENDIX E: DATA PUBLICATION

- E.1 A list of data items that the Market Operator shall be required to publish, and the timing with which the Market Operator shall be required to publish them, is contained in the tables in this Appendix E. Procedures for the updating of publications and the method of publication are contained in Agreed Procedure 6 “Data Publication”.
- E.2 All data received by the Market Operator over a Type 2 or Type 3 Communication Channel, or calculated by the Market Operator, shall be published by 17:00 on the first Working Day following their receipt or calculation.
- E.3 Agreed Procedure 6 sets out the manner in which the Market Operator shall be required to comply with requests by Participant for reports with any data detailed in paragraph E.2 above to be made available for communication over Type 2 or Type 3 Communication Channels. Subject to data confidentiality, and the timelines set out in this Appendix, all such reports will be published on the Market Operator’s website.
- E.4 Agreed Procedure 6 will follow the following principles set out in the following paragraphs of the Code: 1.7.15, 1.7.16, 2.229, 2.343, 2.344, 2.364, 3.17, 3.48, 3.83, 3.84, 3.85, 3.88 and 3.89.

**Table E.1 – Data publication list part 1: updated periodically as required**

Time	Item / Data Record	Term	Subscript
<b>Periodically as required</b>			
No less frequently than twice yearly in line with the Scheduled Release	The Code <a href="#">(including Agreed Procedures)</a>		
As soon as practical but no later than two Working Days after receipt of Modification Proposal	Modification Proposal		
As soon as practical but no later than two Working Days after receipt of consultation on Modification Proposal	<a href="#">Public</a> Consultation on Modification Proposal		
As soon as practical but no later than two Working Days after closing of consultation on Modification Proposal	Responses to <a href="#">Public</a> Consultation on Modification Proposal		
As soon as practical but no later than two Working Days after receipt of further information on Modification Proposal	Further information on Modification Proposal		
As soon as practical but no later than two Working Days after issue of Final Recommendation Report to the Regulatory Authorities	Final Recommendation Report		
As soon as practical but no later than two Working Days after receipt of Regulatory Authority decision on Final Modification Recommendation	Regulatory Authority decision on Final Modification Recommendation		
As updated and at least within two Working Days of a successful application or unsuccessful application	List of Parties, Participants and each of their Generator Units and Supplier Units		

Time	Item / Data Record	Term	Subscript
As issued and at least within two Working Days of issue	Making or lifting of a Suspension Order		
As issued and at least within two Working Days of issue	Termination Order		
As received and at least within two Working Days of issue	Generator Unit Under Test Notice		
As updated	Proposed Market Operator Isolated Market System Testing Schedule		
As updated and at least within two Working Days of update	Details of the Accession Fees and Participation Fees		
As updated and at least two Weeks in advance of the Meeting	Date of the next meeting of the Modifications Committee		
Within one Working Day of receipt from the Regulatory Authorities	Supplier Suspension Delay Period		
As updated and at least within two Working Days of update	Members and chairperson of the Modification Committee		
As soon as possible after calculation	Calculations and methodology used by the Market Operator during Administered Settlement		
Annually	System per Unit Regulation	UREG	None
Updated as required	Registered Capacity	RC	u
By 16:30 on the day prior to the Trading Day	Forecast of Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability for each Trading Period in the forthcoming 31 Trading Days	$\Phi$	h

**Table E.2 – Data publication list part 2: updated annually and as required**

Time	Item / Data Record	Term	Subscript
<b>Annual</b>			
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever is later	Annual Capacity Exchange Rate	ACER	y
At least four Months before start of Year	Annual Load Forecast		
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Annual Capacity Payment Sum	ACPS	y
At least four Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Market Price Cap	PCAP	y
At least four Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Market Price Floor	PFLOOR	y
At least four Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the	Residual Meter Volume Interval Proportion	RMVIP	v

Time	Item / Data Record	Term	Subscript
Regulatory Authorities, whichever is later			
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Value of Lost Load	VOLL	y
Within 5 Working Days of receipt of approved value from the Regulatory Authorities	Value of Uplift Alpha	$\alpha$	-
Within 5 Working Days of receipt of approved value from the Regulatory Authorities	Value of Uplift Beta	$\beta$	-
Within 5 Working Days of receipt of approved value from the Regulatory Authorities	Value of Uplift Delta	$\delta$	-
At least one Month before start of Year	Fixed Market Operator Charge (Supplier Unit)	MOAVC	vy
At least one Month before start of Year	Fixed Market Operator Charge (Generator Unit)	MOAUC	uy
At least one Month before start of Year	Variable Market Operator Price	VMOP	y
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Capacity Period Payment Sum	CPPS	c
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Fixed Capacity Payment Proportion	FCPP	y
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Ex-Post Capacity Payment Proportion	ECPP	y
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Engineering Tolerance	ENGTO	
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	MW Tolerance	MWTOL	t
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	System per Unit Regulation parameter	UREG	
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Discount for Over Generation	DOG	uh
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Premium for Under Generation	PUG	uh
At least one Week before start	Fixed Capacity Payments Weighting	FCPWF	h

Time	Item / Data Record	Term	Subscript
of Year	Factor for each Trading Period in the relevant Year		
Four Weeks before start of Audit, or within one Working Day of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Terms of Reference for Market Operator Audit		
Within five Working Days after delivery of Audit Report in its final form to the Regulatory Authorities, or within one Working Day of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Audit Report		
At least two Months before start of Tariff Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever is later	Transmission Loss Adjustment Factors	TLAF	uh for Generator Units, lh for Interconnector
At least two Months before start of Tariff Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the relevant System Operator, whichever is later	Distribution Loss Adjustment Factors	DLAF	uh for Generator Units, lh for Interconnector
At least two weeks before start of Tariff Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the relevant System Operator, whichever is later	Combined Loss Adjustment Factors	CLAF	uh for Generator Units, lh for Interconnector
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Imperfections Price	IMP	y
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Imperfections Charge Factor	IMPF	h
Four Months before start of Year	Testing Tariff		uh
Four Months before start of Year	Settlement Calendar		
Four Months before start of Year, and as updated	Schedule of Testing Tariffs	TTARIFF	uh
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Fixed Credit Requirement, in respect of Supplier Units	FCRS FCRG	y y
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Fixed Credit Requirement, in respect of Generator Units	FCRG	y
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Historical Assessment Period for the Billing Period		
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Historical Assessment Period for the Capacity Period		

Time	Item / Data Record	Term	Subscript
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Analysis Percentile Parameter	AnPP	
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	Credit Cover Adjustment Trigger		
At least two Months before start of Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever later	<a href="#">Maximum-Default</a> level of the Warning Limit		
In April of each Year	Annual Maintenance Schedule - Transmission Line Outages ( <a href="#">Appendix F</a> )		
At least two Months before start of Year	<a href="#">Two-Year</a> Maintenance Schedule - Generator Outages Schedule ( <a href="#">Appendix F</a> ) for the next two years		
At least two Months before start of Year	Flattening Power Factor	FPF	Y
<a href="#">At least five Working Days prior to start of Year</a>	<a href="#">Loss of Load Probability Table</a>		

**Table E.3 – Data publication list part 3: updated Monthly**

Time	Item / Data Record	Term	Subscript
<b>Monthly</b>			
Within five Working Days of its creation	Market Operator <a href="#">Performance Report</a> <del>(paragraph 2.144)</del>		
By 10:00, at least one Working Day before start of Month	Monthly Maintenance Schedule – Generator Unit outages <del>(Appendix F)</del>	--	--
By 10:00, at least one Working Day before start of Month	Monthly Maintenance Schedule – Transmission System line outages <del>(Appendix F)</del>	--	--
By 10:00, at least one Working Day before start of Month	Monthly Load Forecast <a href="#">and assumptions</a> <del>(Appendix K)</del>	--	--
By 10:00, at least five Working Days before start of Month	Margin	M	h
By 10:00, at least five Working Days before start of Month	Loss of Load Probability for each Trading Period in the relevant Month	λ	h
By 10:00, at least five Working Days before start of Month	Variable Capacity Payments Weighting Factor for each Trading Period in the relevant Month <del>(paragraph 4.106)</del>	VCPWF	h
At least once every four Months	Reports on progress and status of Modification Proposals <del>(paragraph 2.231)</del>		

**Table E.4 – Data publication list part 4: updated daily in advance of [EA1 Gate Window Closure](#)**

Time	Item / Data Record	Term	Subscript
<b>Daily, in advance of <a href="#">the EA1 Gate Window Closure</a></b>			
<del>By 17:00 on the day prior to the EA1 Gate Window Closure By 08:00 on the day prior to the Trading Day</del>	Trading Day Exchange Rate between euro (€) and pounds sterling (£) <del>(paragraph 6.5)</del>	--	--
<del>By 09:40:300 on the day prior to the Trading Day, plus as updatedGate Closure</del>	Available Transfer Capacity <del>(paragraph 5.40)</del>		
<del>By 09:30 on the day prior to the Trading Day, plus as updatedBefore 09:30</del>	Four Day Load Forecast <del>(Appendix K)</del>	--	--
<del>By 09:30 on the day prior to the Trading DayBefore 09:30</del>	Any important updates to Maintenance Schedule Data Transaction <del>(Appendix F)</del>	--	--
<del>By 09:30 on the day prior to the Trading Day, plus as updatedAs Available, every six hours</del>	Two Day Rolling Wind Power Unit Forecast aggregated by Jurisdiction	--	--

**Table E.5 – Data publication list part 5: updated daily following the EA1 Gate Window Closure and prior to the post-EA2 Gate Window Closure**

Time	Item / Data Record	Term	Subscript
<b>Daily, <u>following the EA1 Gate Window Closure and prior to the EA2 Gate Window Closure</u> <del>post-gate closure and before Trading Day</del></b>			
<del>13:00</del> <u>By 11:00 on the day prior to the Trading Day</u>	Ex-Ante <del>One Indicative</del> System Marginal Prices	<del>SMP</del>	<u>h</u>
<del>By 11:00 on the day prior to the Trading Day</del>	Ex-Ante <del>Indicative</del> <u>One</u> Shadow Prices (SPh)	SP	h
16:30	<del>Forecast of Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability for each Trading Period in the forthcoming 31 Trading Days</del>	$\Phi$	h

**Table E.6 – Data publication list part 6: updated daily following the EA2 Gate Window Closure and prior to the WD1 Gate Window Closure**

<u>Time</u>	<u>Item / Data Record</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Subscript</u>
<b>Daily, <u>following the EA2 Gate Window Closure and prior to the WD1 Gate Window Closure</u></b>			
<u>By 13:00 on the day prior to the Trading Day</u>	<u>Ex-Ante Two System Marginal Prices</u>	<u>SMP</u>	<u>h</u>
<u>By 13:00 on the day prior to the Trading Day</u>	<u>Ex-Ante Two Shadow Prices</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>h</u>

**Table E.7 – Data publication list part 7: updated daily on the Trading Day, following the WD1 Gate Window Closure**

<u>Time</u>	<u>Item / Data Record</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Subscript</u>
<b>Daily, <u>following the WD1 Gate Window Closure</u></b>			
<u>By 09:30 on the Trading Day</u>	<u>Within Day One System Marginal Prices</u>	<u>SMP</u>	<u>h</u>
<u>By 09:30 on the Trading Day</u>	<u>Within Day One Shadow Prices</u>	<u>SP</u>	<u>h</u>

**Table E.8 – Data publication list part 6: updated daily post Trading Day**

Time	Item	Term	Subscript
<b>Daily, post Trading Day</b>			
<u>One Day</u> <del>day</del> after Trading Day, by 14:00	Technical Offer Data <u>Accepted within the EA1 Gate Window</u> (Appendix I)		
<u>One day</u> after Trading Day, by 14:00	<u>Technical Offer Data Accepted within the EA2 Gate Window</u>		
<u>One day</u> after Trading Day, by 14:00	<u>Technical Offer Data Accepted within the WD1 Gate Window</u>		
<u>One d</u> ay after Trading Day, by 14:00	Commercial Offer Data (Appendix I), <u>Accepted within the EA1 Gate Window</u>		

Time	Item	Term	Subscript
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 14:00</a>	<a href="#">Commercial Offer Data Accepted within the EA2 Gate Window</a>		
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 14:00</a>	<a href="#">Commercial Offer Data Accepted within the WD1 Gate Window</a>		
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 14:00</a>	<a href="#">Demand Control Data Transaction-(Appendix-K)</a>		
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Ante One Market Schedule</a>	<a href="#">MSQ</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule</a>	<a href="#">MSQ</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Within Day One Market Schedule</a>	<a href="#">MSQ</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations</a>	<a href="#">MIUN</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding</a>	<a href="#">AIUECH</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Active Interconnector Unit Import Capacity Holding</a>	<a href="#">AIUICH</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Ante Indicative Operations Schedule</a>		
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Dispatch Instructions</a>	<a href="#">:</a>	<a href="#">:</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">SO Interconnector Trades</a>	<a href="#">:</a>	<a href="#">:</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 15:00, and as updated</a>	<a href="#">All Price-affecting Metered Data, excluding Trading Site Supplier Units for Trading Sites with Non-Firm Access for all available Trading Periods</a>	<a href="#">MG</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction</a>		
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Energy Limited Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction</a>		
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Post Indicative Market Schedule Quantity</a>	<a href="#">MSQ</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Post Indicative System Marginal Prices</a>	<a href="#">SMP</a>	<a href="#">h</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Post Indicative Shadow Prices</a>	<a href="#">SP</a>	<a href="#">h</a>
<a href="#">One day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Daily Actual Load Summary (D+1)</a>	<a href="#">:</a>	<a href="#">:</a>
<a href="#">One Working Day after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Nominal System Frequency</a>	<a href="#">NORFRQ</a>	<a href="#">h</a>
<a href="#">One Working Day after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Average System Frequency</a>	<a href="#">AVGFRQ</a>	<a href="#">h</a>
<a href="#">One Working Day after Trading Day, by 17:00, and as updated</a>	<a href="#">Net Inter-Jurisdictional Import for all available Trading Periods</a>	<a href="#">NIJI</a>	<a href="#">eh</a>
<a href="#">One Working Day after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Metered Generation</a>	<a href="#">MG</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Each Working Day by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Credit Assessment Price for the Undefined Exposure Period for Billing Periods</a>	<a href="#">CAPB</a>	<a href="#">q</a>
<a href="#">Each Working Day by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Estimated Capacity Price for the Undefined Exposure Period for Capacity Periods</a>	<a href="#">ECP</a>	<a href="#">q</a>
<a href="#">Two Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Post Indicative Dispatch Offer Price</a>	<a href="#">DOP</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>



Time	Item	Term	Subscript
<a href="#">Two Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Post Indicative Tolerance for Over Generation</a>	<a href="#">TOLOGLF</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Two Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Post Indicative Tolerance for Under Generation</a>	<a href="#">TOLUGLF</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Two Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Post Indicative Energy Payments to Generator Units</a>	<a href="#">CONP ENP</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Two Working Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Indicative Loss-Adjusted Residual Error Volume</a>	<a href="#">REVLf</a>	<a href="#">eh</a>
<a href="#">Two Working Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Indicative Aggregated Interval Net Demand</a>	<a href="#">AIND</a>	<a href="#">eh</a>
<a href="#">Two Working Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Indicative Aggregated Non Interval Net Demand</a>	<a href="#">ANIND</a>	<a href="#">eh</a>
<a href="#">Four days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Daily Actual Load Summary (D+4)</a>	<a href="#">:</a>	<a href="#">:</a>
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Interconnector Available Transfer Capacities</a>	<a href="#">ATC</a>	<a href="#">lh</a>
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding</a>	<a href="#">CHEA</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Active Interconnector Unit Import Capacity Holding</a>	<a href="#">CHIA</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations</a>		
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 15:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Ante Indicative Market Schedule</a>		
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Ante Indicative Operations Schedule</a>		
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Post Indicative Shadow Price (SPH)</a>	<a href="#">SP</a>	<a href="#">h</a>
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction (See Appendix K)</a>		
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Energy Limited Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction (See Appendix K)</a>		
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 16:00</a>	<a href="#">Dispatch Instruction and SO Interconnector Trades Data Transaction (See Appendix K)</a>		
<a href="#">Day after Trading Day, by 15:00, and as updated</a>	<a href="#">All Price-affecting Metered Data, excluding Trading Site Supplier Units for Trading Sites with non-firm access for all available Trading Periods</a>		
<a href="#">One Working Day after Trading Day, by 17:00, and as updated</a>	<a href="#">Net Inter Jurisdictional Import for all available Trading Periods</a>	<a href="#">NIJI</a>	<a href="#">eh</a>
<a href="#">Two Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Indicative Tolerance for Over Generation</a>	<a href="#">TOLOGLF</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Two Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Indicative Tolerance for Under Generation</a>	<a href="#">TOLUGLF</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Five Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Initial Tolerance for Over Generation</a>	<a href="#">TOLOGLF</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Five Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Initial Tolerance for Under Generation</a>	<a href="#">TOLUGLF</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>
<a href="#">Two Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Indicative Dispatch Offer Price</a>	<a href="#">DOP</a>	<a href="#">uh</a>

Time	Item	Term	Subscript
<del>Five Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Initial Dispatch Offer Price</del>	<del>DOP</del>	<del>uh</del>
<del>Day after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Indicative Market Schedule Quantity</del>	<del>MSQ</del>	<del>uh</del>
<del>Four Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial Market Schedule Quantity</del>	<del>MSQ</del>	<del>uh</del>
<del>Four Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial System Marginal Prices</del>	<del>SMP</del>	<del>h</del>
<del>Four Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial Shadow Prices (SPh)</del>	<del>SP</del>	<del>h</del>
<del>Day after Trading Day, by 16:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Indicative SMPs</del>	<del>SMP</del>	<del>h</del>
<del>Four Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Initial SMPs</del>	<del>SMP</del>	<del>h</del>
<del>One Working Day after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Nominal System Frequency</del>	<del>NORFRQ</del>	<del>h</del>
<del>One Working Day after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Average System Frequency</del>	<del>AVGFRQ</del>	<del>h</del>
<del>Two Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Indicative Energy Payments to Generator Units</del>	<del>CONP ENP</del>	<del>uh</del>
<del>Five Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial Dispatch Offer Price</del>	<del>DOP</del>	<del>uh</del>
<del>Five Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial Tolerance for Over Generation</del>	<del>TOLOGLF</del>	<del>uh</del>
<del>Five Working Days after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial Tolerance for Under Generation</del>	<del>TOLUGLF</del>	<del>uh</del>
<del>Five Working Days after end Trading Day, by 17:00, and as updated at 17:00 the day of recalculation</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial Energy Payments to Generator Units</del>	<del>CONP ENP</del>	<del>uh</del>
<del>Each Working Day by 17:00</del>	<del>Credit Assessment Price for the Undefined Exposure Period for Billing Periods</del>	<del>CAPB</del>	<del>g</del>
<del>Each Working Day by 17:00</del>	<del>Estimated Capacity Price for the Undefined Exposure Period for Capacity Periods</del>	<del>ECP</del>	<del>θ</del>
<del>One Working Day after Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Metered Generation</del>	<del>MG</del>	<del>uh</del>
<del>15 Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Daily Jurisdiction Error Supply MWh</del>	<del>NDLF</del>	<del>v'h</del>
<del>Two Working Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Indicative Loss-Adjusted Residual Error Volume</del>	<del>REVLf</del>	<del>eh</del>
<del>Two Working Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Indicative Aggregated Interval Net Demand</del>	<del>ANIND</del>	<del>eh</del>
<del>Two Working Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Indicative Aggregated Non Interval Net Demand</del>	<del>ANIND</del>	<del>eh</del>
<del>Five Working Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial Loss-Adjusted Residual Error Volume</del>	<del>REVLf</del>	<del>eh</del>
<del>Five Working Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial Aggregated Interval Net Demand</del>	<del>AIND</del>	<del>eh</del>
<del>Five Working Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Ex-Post Initial Aggregated Non Interval Net Demand</del>	<del>ANIND</del>	<del>eh</del>
<del>15 Days after the Trading Day, by 17:00</del>	<del>Loss-Adjusted Net Demand for Error Supplier Units</del>	<del>NDLF</del>	<del>v'h</del>
<del>One day after trading day at 16.00</del>	<del>Daily Actual Load summary (D+1)</del>		
<del>Four days after trading day at 16.00</del>	<del>Daily Actual Load summary (D+4)</del>		

**Table E.9 – Data publication list part 7: updated on a Capacity Period basis, post end of Capacity Period**

Time	Item	Term	Subscript
<b>Each Capacity Period, post end of Capacity Period</b>			
Three Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 17:00	Aggregated Settlement Net Demand $\Sigma(\text{SNDLF})$ for all Supplier Units in Ireland (ROI and NI)	Loss-Adjusted	
<a href="#">Five-Seven</a> Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 12:00	Aggregated Settlement Net Demand $\Sigma(\text{SNDLF})$ for all Supplier Units in Ireland (ROI and NI)	<del>Loss</del> -Adjusted	
In the fourth month after Initial Capacity settlement	Aggregated Settlement Net Demand $\Sigma(\text{SNDLF})$ for all Supplier units in Ireland (ROI and NI)	<del>Adjusted</del> <del>Loss</del> <del>Adjusted</del> Loss-	
In the thirteenth month after Initial capacity settlement	Aggregated Settlement Net Demand $\Sigma(\text{SNDLF})$ for all Supplier Units in Ireland (ROI and NI)	<del>Adjusted</del> <del>Loss</del> <del>Adjusted</del> Loss-	
Ad hoc	Aggregated Settlement Net Demand $\Sigma(\text{SNDLF})$ for all Supplier Units in Ireland (ROI and NI)	<del>Adjusted</del> <del>Loss</del> <del>Adjusted</del> Loss-	
<a href="#">Three Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 17:00</a>	<a href="#">Aggregated Loss-Adjusted Net Demand <math>\Sigma(\text{NDLF})</math> for all Supplier Units in Ireland and Northern Ireland</a>		
<a href="#">Seven Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 12:00</a>	<a href="#">Aggregated Loss-Adjusted Net Demand <math>\Sigma(\text{NDLF})</math> for all Supplier Units in Ireland and Northern Ireland</a>		
<a href="#">In the fourth month after Initial Capacity settlement</a>	<a href="#">Aggregated Loss-Adjusted Net Demand <math>\Sigma(\text{NDLF})</math> for all Supplier Units in Ireland and Northern Ireland</a>		
<a href="#">In the thirteenth month after Initial Capacity settlement</a>	<a href="#">Aggregated Loss-Adjusted Net Demand <math>\Sigma(\text{NDLF})</math> for all Supplier Units in Ireland and Northern Ireland</a>		
<a href="#">Ad hoc</a>	<a href="#">Loss-Adjusted Net Demand <math>\Sigma(\text{NDLF})</math> for all Supplier Units in Ireland and Northern Ireland</a>		
Three Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 17:00	Ex-Post Payments to each Unit	Indicative Capacity	CP uh
Seven Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 12:00	<del>Ex-Post</del> Initial Payments to each Unit	Capacity	CP uh
Three Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 17:00	<del>Ex-Post</del> Capacity Payments Factor	<del>Ex-Post</del> Indicative Weighting	ECPWF h
<a href="#">Seven Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 12:00</a>	<a href="#">Ex-Post Initial Capacity Payments Weighting Factor</a>	<a href="#">ECPWF</a>	<a href="#">h</a>

Time	Item	Term	Subscript
Three Working Days after Capacity Period, by 17:00	Ex-Post Indicative values of Eligible Availability	EA	uh
Seven Working Days after Capacity Period, by 12:00	Ex-Post Initial values of Eligible Availability	EA	uh
<del>Seven Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 12:00</del>	<del>Initial Ex-Post Capacity Payments Weighting Factor</del>	<del>ECPWF</del>	<del>h</del>
Seven Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 12:00	<del>Ex-Post</del> Initial <del>Ex-Post</del> Margin	EM	h
Seven Working Days after end of Capacity Period, by 12:00	<del>Ex-Post</del> Initial <del>Ex-Post</del> Loss of Load Probability	$\Phi$	h

**Table E.10 – Data publication list part 8: updated post MSP Software Run Cancellation**

<u>Time</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Subscript</u>
<u>Ad Hoc, within 10 minutes of any MSP Software Run Cancellation</u>	<u>MSP Software Run Cancellation Report</u>		

---

## APPENDIX F: OTHER COMMUNICATIONS

---

### Introduction

- F.1 This Appendix F outlines the detailed Data Record requirements for miscellaneous Data Transactions under the Code not related to Notices of Dispute, Suspension or Termination, or operation of the Modifications Committee.
- F.2 Agreed Procedure 13 "Query Generation" sets out the detail of Notices related to the Dispute process.
- F.3 Agreed Procedure 7 "Emergency Communications" and Agreed Procedure 11 "Market System Operation, Testing, Upgrading, and Support" set out the detail of Notices related to Limited Communication Failures, General Communication Failures, General System Failures, and MSP Failures.
- F.4 Agreed Procedure 12 "Modifications Committee Operation" sets out the detail of all Notices related to the process of raising Modification Proposals, impact assessing Modification Proposals, seeking consultation on Modification Proposals, publishing the Modifications Committee's Final Modification Recommendation and the decision of the Regulatory Authorities.
- F.5 Section 2 of the Code sets out the treatment of Suspension Orders and Termination Orders.

### Generator Unit Under Test Notice

- F.6 Agreed Procedure 4 "Transaction Submission and Validation" sets out the detail of all Generator Unit Under Test Notices, following the principles in paragraphs F.6A and F.7 below.
- F.6A Each Participant shall submit a Generator Unit Under Test Request to the Market Operator at least five Working Days in advance of Unit Under Test Start Date or, with the agreement of the relevant System Operator, no later than 09:00 two Working Days in advance of Unit Under Test Start Date. The Generator Unit Under Test Request will specify in all cases Unit Under Test Start Date, Unit Under Test End Date and the Generator Unit Under Test. The following shall also apply:
  - 1. The Participant shall submit to the relevant System Operator the proposed Nomination Profile for each day of the Generator Unit Under Test Request within one hour of submission of the Generator Unit Under Test Request.
  - 2. The Participant shall contact the relevant System Operator to verify the feasibility of the proposed application for Unit Under Test status and the proposed Nomination Profiles.
- F.7 Participants shall submit a Generator Unit Under Test Notice to the Market Operator no later than 12:00 two Working Days in advance of the Unit Under Test Start Date and, when submitting a notice to terminate a test period at least two Working Days in advance of the Unit Under Test End Date. The Generator Unit Under Test Notice will specify in all cases the Unit Under Test Start Date and the Unit Under Test End Date, and the Generator Unit Under Test. The following shall also apply:
  - 1. The Market Operator shall verify with the relevant System Operator that the Generator Unit proposed for Under Test status has been granted such a status in accordance with the relevant Grid Code; and

2. The Market Operator will ensure that Generator Unit Under Test Notices can be submitted by Participants through Type 2 or 3 Communications Channels.

#### **Maintenance Schedules Data Transactions**

- F.8 Each System Operator shall submit an annual Maintenance Schedule Data Transaction to the Market Operator in April each Year, and whenever it is updated. The following shall also apply:
1. The annual Maintenance Schedule Data Transaction shall contain the Outage Schedule for each line in the Transmission System in the relevant Jurisdiction over the year commencing at the submission of the original version of that Data Transaction.
  2. The Market Operator shall only provide for Type 1 Communication Channel for the communication of such annual Maintenance Schedule Data Transaction from the System Operator during normal operation of the Market Operator's Isolated Market System and the Type 1 Communication Channel.
- F.9 Each System Operator shall submit a two year Maintenance Schedule Data Transaction to the Market Operator at least two months before the start of each Year, and whenever it is updated. The following shall also apply:
1. The Maintenance Schedule Data Transaction shall contain the Maintenance Schedule for each Generator and Interconnector, identified by the System Operator as part of the Grid Code operational planning process in the relevant Jurisdiction over the next two Years.
  2. The Market Operator shall only provide for Type 1 Communication Channel for the communication of such Maintenance Schedule Data Transaction from the System Operator during normal operation of the Market Operator's Isolated Market System and the Type 1 Communication Channel.
- F.10 Each System Operator shall submit a monthly Maintenance Schedule Data Transaction to the Market Operator at least one Working Day before the start of each Month, and whenever it is updated. The following shall also apply:
1. The monthly Maintenance Schedule Data Transaction shall contain the Maintenance Schedule of each Generator connected to the Transmission System in the relevant Jurisdiction over the next two Months, and the Maintenance Schedule of each line on the Transmission System in the relevant Jurisdiction over the next two Months.
  2. The Market Operator shall only provide for Type 1 Communication Channel for the communication of monthly Maintenance Schedule Data Transactions from the System Operator during normal operation of the Market Operator's Isolated Market System and the Type 1 Communication Channel.

---

## APPENDIX G: INVOICES AND SETTLEMENT STATEMENTS

---

- G.1 This Appendix G sets out the detailed Data Record requirements for the Settlement Data Transactions (as defined in paragraph G.2), and the relevant Submission Protocols for the Market Operator to follow in respect of such Data Transactions.
- G.2 The Settlement Data Transactions comprise the Data Records that the Market Operator shall be obliged to include in the following Settlement Statements, Invoices, Self Billing Invoices and Notices:
1. Generator Unit Energy Settlement Statements excluding Interconnector Residual Capacity Units
  2. Supplier Unit Energy Settlement Statements
  3. Generator Unit Capacity Settlement Statements
  4. Supplier Unit Capacity Settlement Statements
  5. Market Operator Charge Invoices
  6. Participant Invoices, Participant Self Billing Invoices and Debit Notes
- G.3 The Fixed Market Operator Charge will be part of the Fixed Market Operator Charge Invoice, the amounts of the Fixed Market Operator Charge in relation to the periods of time described under paragraph 6.150.
- G.3 A The Variable Market Operator Charge will be part of the Variable Market Operator Charge Invoice.
- G.4 The Market Operator shall denominate each Data Record in this Appendix which contains Currency amounts in the designated Currency of the relevant Participant.
- G.5 The Market Operator shall include the following identifying Data Records in each Settlement Statement and Invoice, along with sufficient information for a Participant to reasonably determine the market rules under which the Settlement Statement or Invoice was created, and to uniquely identify the Settlement Statement or Invoice during correspondence with the Market Operator:
1. Settlement Day (if applicable)
  2. Trading Period (if applicable)
  3. Billing Period/Capacity Period
  4. Participant ID
  5. Unit ID(s) (if applicable)
  6. Settlement amount for the given product
  7. A flag indicating if Meter Data is considered estimated by the Meter Data Provider that submitted the Meter Data
- G.6 The Market Operator shall, in relation to each Billing Period and Capacity Period, issue at least four Settlement Statements to Participants for each of their registered Units excluding Interconnector Residual Capacity Units: one Ex-Post Indicative Settlement Statement, one Initial Settlement Statement, one Settlement Statement arising from the first Timetabled Settlement Rerun

and one Settlement Statement arising from the second Timetabled Settlement Rerun.

- G.7 The Market Operator shall issue Settlement Rerun Statements to Participants for each of their registered Units excluding Interconnector Residual Capacity Units in the event of any ad hoc Settlement Rerun arising from a Settlement Query, Data Query or Settlement Dispute.
- G.8 The Market Operator shall, in relation to each Billing Period and Capacity Period, issue to Participants one Invoice and/or Self Billing Invoice based on the Initial Settlement Statements for that Billing Period or Capacity Period.
- G.9 The Market Operator shall issue to a Participant a further Invoice or further Self Billing Invoice based on the Settlement Statements arising from Settlement Reruns, if there is a change to any amount payable or receivable as compared with the corresponding amount on the previous Invoice or previous Self Billing Invoice for that Billing Period or Capacity Period.
- G.10 In relation to Settlement Statements arising from Settlement Reruns, the Market Operator shall issue Invoices containing zero amount payable or zero amount receivable in the event that there is no change to the corresponding amounts payable or amounts receivable on the previous Invoice or previous Self Billing Invoice for that Billing Period or Capacity Period.
- G.11 Participants may contest the content of the Settlement Statements through Data Queries, Settlement Queries or Settlement Disputes processes.
- G.12 The timings under which the Market Operator shall be obliged to issue all Settlement Statements, Invoices, and Self-Billing Invoices are set out in paragraphs 6.48, 6.49, 6.70, 6.71, 6.144, 6.150 or as appropriate depending on the outcomes of a Data Query, Settlement Query, or Settlement Dispute.
- G.13 The Market Operator shall issue Settlement Statements for Energy Payments for Generator Units excluding Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, and shall ensure that each such Settlement Statement shall provide to Participants, when considered in conjunction with other supplementary reports made available to the Participant under the same timeframes and over the same Communication Channels, inter alia, for the relevant Generator Unit *u* in each Trading Period *h* for the relevant Settlement Day in Billing Period *b*, values of:
  - 1. Total Payments for the Participant (Settlement Day value)
  - 2. Energy Payments for the Generator Unit
  - 3. Constraint Payments for the Generator Unit
  - 4. Uninstructed Imbalance Payments for the Generator Unit
  - 5. Metered Generation
  - 6. Actual Availability
  - 7. Market Schedule Quantity
  - 8. Dispatch Quantity
  - 9. System Marginal Price
  - 10. Make Whole Payment (where calculable over the Billing Period and included in the last Settlement Day of the Billing Period)
  - 11. Settlement Statement version will be indicated



- G.14 The Market Operator shall issue a Settlement Statement for Energy Payments for each Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit, and shall ensure that each such Settlement Statement shall provide to Participants, when considered in conjunction with other supplementary reports made available to the Participant under the same timeframes and over the same Communication Channels, inter alia, for each relevant Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit  $u$  in each Trading Period  $h$  for the relevant Settlement Day in Billing Period  $b$ , values of:
1. Total Payments for the Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit
  2. Energy Payments for the Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit
  3. Constraint Payments for the Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit
  4. Uninstructed Imbalance Payments for the Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit
  5. SO Interconnector Export Price
  6. SO Interconnector Export Quantity
  7. SO Interconnector Import Price
  8. SO Interconnector Import Quantity
  9. Combined Loss Adjustment Factor
  10. Capacity Payment for Capacity Period
- G.15 The Market Operator shall issue Settlement Statements for Energy Charges for Supplier Units, and shall ensure that each such Settlement Statement shall provide to Participants, when considered in conjunction with other supplementary reports made available to the Participant under the same timeframes and over the same Communication Channels, inter alia, for the relevant Supplier Unit  $v$  in each Trading Period  $h$  for the relevant Settlement Day in Billing Period  $b$ , values of
1. Total Charges for the Participant (Settlement Day value)
  2. Energy Charges for Supplier Unit
  3. Imperfections Charge for Supplier Unit
  4. Metered Demand
  5. Non Interval Energy Proportion
  6. Loss-Adjusted Net Demand ( $NDLF_{vh}$ )
  7. Net Demand Adjustment Factor ( $NDAF_{vh}$ )
  8. Net Demand Adjustment ( $NDA_{vh}$ )
  9. Loss-Adjusted Settlement Net Demand ( $SNDLF_{vh}$ )
  10. Aggregate Interval Net Demand ( $AINDeh$ )
  11. Aggregate Non Interval Net Demand ( $ANINDeh$ )
  12. System Marginal Price
  13. Settlement Statement version will be indicated
- G.16 The Market Operator shall issue Settlement Statements for Capacity Payments for Generator Units, and shall ensure that each such Settlement Statement shall provide to Participants, when considered in conjunction with other supplementary reports made available to the Participant under the same

timeframes and over the same Communication Channels, inter alia, for the relevant Generator Unit u in each Trading Period h in the Capacity Period c, values of:

1. Total Capacity Payment for the Participant (Settlement Day value)
2. Capacity Payment for the Generator Unit
3. Eligible Availability
4. Settlement Statement version will be indicated

G.17 The Market Operator shall issue Settlement Statements for Capacity Charges for Supplier Units, and shall ensure that each such Settlement Statement shall provide to Participants, when considered in conjunction with other supplementary reports made available to the Participant under the same timeframes and over the same Communication Channels, inter alia, for each Supplier Unit v in each Trading Period h in the Capacity Period c, values of:

1. Capacity Charge for the Supplier Unit
2. Loss-Adjusted Net Demand (NDLFvh)
3. Net Demand Adjustment Factor (NDAFvh)
4. Net Demand Adjustment (NDAvh)
5. Loss-Adjusted Settlement Net Demand (SNDLFvh)
6. Settlement Statement version will be indicated

G.18 The Market Operator shall issue Market Operator Charge Invoices over the Billing Period for Participants, and shall ensure that each such Invoice shall contain, inter alia, for each Billing Period b, values of:

1. Fixed Market Operator Charge
2. Invoice version will be indicated
3. Any applicable interest
4. Applicable VAT applied in the Invoice and applicable VAT owing/owed by/to Revenue Authorities

G.18A The Market Operator shall issue Variable Market Operator Charge Invoices over the Billing Period for Participants, and shall ensure that each such Invoice shall contain, inter alia, for each Billing Period b, values of:

1. Variable Market Operator Charge
2. Amount from the previous run where the Invoice is in respect of a Settlement Rerun.
3. Invoice version will be indicated
4. Any applicable interest
5. Applicable VAT applied in the Invoice and applicable VAT owing/owed by/to Revenue Authorities

G.19 The Market Operator shall issue Debit Notes in respect of any Unsecured Bad Energy Debt over the Billing Period for Participants identifying that the Debit Note is in respect of a particular Unsecured Bad Energy Debt event, and shall ensure that each such Debit Note shall contain, inter alia, for each Billing Period b, values of:

1. Unsecured Bad Energy Debt Charge

2. Invoice version will be indicated
  3. Any applicable interest
  4. Applicable VAT applied in the Invoice and applicable VAT owing/owed by/to Revenue Authorities
- G.20 The Market Operator shall issue Debit Notes in respect of any Unsecured Bad Capacity Debt over the Capacity Period for Participants identifying that the Debit Note is in respect of a particular Unsecured Bad Capacity Debt event, and shall ensure that each such Debit Note shall contain, inter alia, for each Capacity Period c, values of:
1. Unsecured Bad Capacity Debt Charge
  2. Invoice version will be indicated
  3. Any applicable interest
  4. Applicable VAT applied in the Invoice and applicable VAT owing/owed by/to Revenue Authorities
- G.21 The Market Operator shall ensure that Invoices, Self Billing Invoices or Debit Notes issued by it to Participants in respect of their Units excluding Interconnector Residual Capacity Units shall contain, inter alia:
1. Billing Period or Capacity Period
  2. Payment amount for the relevant Generator Units for relevant Billing Period or Capacity Period
  3. Invoice amount for the relevant Supplier Units for relevant Billing Period or Capacity Period
  4. Billing Period Currency Cost or Capacity Period Currency Cost for the relevant Participant
  5. Sum of Settlement Reallocation Amounts in respect of that period
  6. Any applicable interest
  7. Total payment amount
  8. Applicable VAT applied in the Invoice and applicable VAT owing/owed by/to Revenue Authorities
- G.22 The Market Operator shall ensure that Invoices, Self Billing Invoices or Debit Notes issued by it to Participants in respect of Interconnector Residual Capacity Units shall contain, inter alia:
1. Capacity Period
  2. Payment amount for the relevant Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit for relevant Capacity Period
  3. Any applicable interest
  4. Total payment amount
  5. Applicable VAT applied in the Invoice and applicable VAT owing/owed by/to Revenue Authorities
- G.23 Agreed Procedure 15 "Invoicing" sets out more detail as to the obligations of the Market Operator set out in this Appendix G in relation to the process of issuing Settlement Statements, Invoices, Self Billing Invoices and Debit Notes, but nothing in that Agreed Procedure shall preclude the issue of any such item over any particular Communication Channel.



## APPENDIX H: PARTICIPANT AND UNIT REGISTRATION AND DEREGISTRATION

### Introduction

- H.1 This Appendix H sets out the data requirements for the registration and deregistration of Participants and of Units. It should be noted that a Party becomes a Participant upon the registration of the first Unit to that ~~Party as set out in paragraph 2.32.~~

### Participation Notice

- H.2 In completing a Participation Notice ~~as set out in paragraph 2.33,~~ a Party (or an Applicant as applicable) shall include the ~~additional~~ Registration Data ~~required by pursuant to~~ paragraph 2.33.17 as set out in Table H.1 below. Certain Registration Data items shall be classified as Validation Registration Data as outlined in Table H.1.

**Table H.1 – Data, required from Party (or Applicant as applicable) registering the Unit**

Name	Term	Relevant Units	Validation Registration Data
Classification		All Generator Units	Yes
Connection Agreement		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Connection Point		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Connection Type		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Dual Rated Unit Flag		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Drop	%	All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Effective Date		All Units	Yes
Energy Limited Flag		Energy Limited Generator	Yes

Name				Term	Relevant Units	Validation Registration Data
					Units only	
Expiry Date					All Units	Yes
Firm Access Quantity	FAQSst	(Site) (MW)			All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Fuel Type					All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Jurisdiction					All Units	Yes
Fixed Unit Load (MW)				FULu	All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Unit Load Scalar				ULSu	All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Registered (MW)				RCu	All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Generator Flag				Aggregator	Aggregated Generator Units	Yes
Generic Class				Settlement	All Generator Units	Yes
Priority Dispatch Flag					All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Associated Interconnector					Only Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units and Interconnector Residual Capacity Units	No
Dispatchable Quantity					Demand Side Units only	Yes

Name	Term	Relevant Units	Validation Registration Data
Maximum Generation		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units. The Maximum Generation shall be submitted equal to the Registered Capacity of the Generator Unit.	Yes
Minimum Generation		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units.	Yes
Pumped Storage Flag		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units.	Yes
Non Dispatchable Quantity		Demand Side Units Only	Yes
Netting Generator Flag		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Demand Side Units	Yes
Non Firm Access Quantity		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units.	Yes
Resource Name		All Units	Yes
Secondary Fuel Type		All Dual Rated Generator Units	Yes
Short Name		All Units	Yes
Station ID		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Station Name		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes

Name		Term	Relevant Units	Validation Registration Data
Unit Location ID			All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Physical Location ID			All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Station Address			All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Commission Certificate		Test	All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Previously Flag		Registered	All Generator Units	Yes
Previously Unit Name		Registered	All Generator Units	Yes
Previously Participant Name		Registered	All Generator Units	Yes
Qualified Communication Channels			All Generator Units except Netting Generator Units	Yes
Data Exchange Test Flag			All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Licence Number		Reference	All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
Licence Effective Date			All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes



Name	Term	Relevant Units	Validation Registration Data
Licence Expiry Date		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units.	Yes
Generator System Agreement	Aggregator Operator	All Aggregated Generator Units	Yes
Maximum Capacity	Storage	Pumped Storage Units only	Yes
Minimum Capacity	Storage	Pumped Storage Units only	Yes
Target Reservoir Level Percentage		Pumped Storage Units only	Yes
End Point of Start Up Period		All Generator Units except Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, Demand Side Units and Netting Generator Units	Yes
<u>Gate Window Identifier</u>		<u>All Interconnector Units</u>	<u>No</u>

### Agreed Procedure

- H.3 Agreed Procedure 1 "Participant and Unit Registration and Deregistration" sets out the detail of the registration process and must include all requirements set out in this Appendix H.
- H.4 Agreed Procedure 1 "Participant and Unit Registration and Deregistration" shall set out the detail of the process of data flow between the Market Operator and the Party (or Applicant as appropriate) to register new Units as described at a high level under the following paragraphs: 2.28, 2.30, 2.33, 2.35, 2.36, 2.38, 2.39, 2.40, 2.41, 2.42, 2.43, 2.44, 2.45, 2.47, 2.48, 2.58, 2.59, 2.60, 2.61, 2.71, 2.74, 2.76, 2.85, 2.86, 2.89, 2.97, 2.102, 2.103, 2.104, 2.109, 2.110, 2.111, 2.112, 2.113, 2.114, 2.115, 2.116, 3.2, 3.13, 3.77 and 3.82.
- H.5 Agreed Procedure 1 "Participant and Unit Registration and Deregistration" shall provide for the validation of the data flows set out in paragraph H.4, as described under the following paragraphs: 2.33.1, 2.33.2, 2.33.3, 2.33.4, 2.33.5, 2.33.6, 2.33.7, 2.33.8, 2.33.9, 2.33.10, 2.33.11, 2.33.12, 2.33.13, 2.33.14, 2.33.15, 2.33.16, 2.33.17, 2.40, 2.43.1, 2.43.2, 2.43.3, 2.43.4, 2.46, 2.47.1, 2.47.2, 2.47.3, 2.53, 2.54, 2.54.1, 2.54.2, 2.55, 2.60, 2.61, 2.62, 2.63, 2.64, 2.65, 2.66, 2.67, 2.68, 2.69, 2.70, 2.72, 2.75, 2.75.1, 2.75.2, 2.75.3, 2.75.4, 2.75.5, 2.75.6, 2.88, 2.94, 2.99, 2.104, 2.108, 2.110, 2.115.1, 2.115.2, 5.150A and 5.192

### Currency

- H.6 All data comprising currency amounts submitted as part of registration shall be submitted by the relevant Party to the Market Operator in the Currency of the designated Currency Zone of the Unit.

#### **Missing Data**

- H.7 The Market Operator shall not apply any default rules in the event that any Registration Data is missing or incomplete. The Party (or Applicant as applicable) shall be obliged to provide such data before the registration of the Unit can become effective.

#### **Communications Channels**

- H.8 For Parties that have completed Communication Channel Qualification, the Market Operator will facilitate receipt of data for the purposes of registration of new Units over Type 2 and Type 3 Communication Channels. The Market Operator will facilitate a Type 1 Communication Channel for other Parties or Applicants as applicable. The Market Operator will similarly facilitate receipt any clarification or additional information required pursuant to paragraph 2.41.

#### **Registration Withdrawal**

- H.9 Where a Unit Registration is deemed withdrawn under paragraphs 2.42, 2.44, or 2.48, the Market Operator shall send a Notice to the relevant Party or Applicant as appropriate. The Notice shall include sufficient information to identify the Unit concerned, and shall provide a reason for the Unit Registration withdrawal.

---

## APPENDIX I: OFFER DATA

---

### INTRODUCTION

- I.1 This Appendix I sets out the components of Commercial Offer Data and Technical Offer Data in respect of each relevant category of Generator Unit and refers to the Code obligations relating to such data. In addition, this Appendix I sets out the requirements to be met by Agreed Procedure 4 "Transaction Submission and Validation".

### COMMERCIAL OFFER DATA

#### Commercial Offer Data elements

- I.2 Commercial Offer Data in respect of Generator Units shall comprise one or more of the following data components and shall be submitted in accordance with paragraphs I.2A to I.2E:

1. Price Quantity Pairs
2. No Load Costs
3. Start Up Costs
4. Nomination Profile
5. Decremental Price
6. Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity
7. Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity
8. Priority Flag
9. Target Reservoir Level
10. Shut Down Cost

#### Commercial Offer Data submission

- I.2A Each Participant shall submit Commercial Offer Data to the Market Operator in respect of each of its Generator Units as follows:

1. before EA1 Gate Window Closure in respect of the Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run, in accordance with the following provisions, subject to paragraphs I.2C3 to and I.11 inclusive I.2D.:-
- 4.2. before EA2 Gate Window Closure in respect of the Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run, in accordance with paragraphs I.2C and I.2D.
3. before WD1 Gate Window Closure in respect of the Within Day One MSP Software Run, in accordance with paragraphs I.2C and I.2D.

- I.2B Notwithstanding paragraph I.2A, a Participant shall not be obliged to submit Commercial Offer Data to any Gate Window in respect of each of its Interconnector Units.

#### Commercial Offer Data for Generator Units

- I.2C A Participant shall only submit Commercial Offer Data to the Market Operator in respect of its Generator Units that are Price Maker Generator Units as provided for in Table I.1:

**Table I.1 – Commercial Offer Data elements for Price Maker Generator Units**

Data Element	Interconnector Unit	Pumped Storage Unit	Demand Side Unit	Unit Under Test	Energy Limited Unit	Other Predictable Price Maker Generator Unit	Other Variable Price Maker Generator Unit
Price Quantity Pairs	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
No Load Costs		Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Start Up Costs		Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Nomination Profile				Yes			
Decremental Price				Yes			
Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity	Yes						
Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity	Yes						
Priority Flag	Yes						
Target Reservoir Level		Yes					
Shut Down Cost			Yes				

**I.2D** A Participant shall only submit Commercial Offer Data to the Market Operator in respect of its Generator Units that are not Price Maker Generator Units as provided for in Table I.2:

**Table I.2 – Commercial Offer Data elements for Generator Units that are not Price Maker Generator Units**

Data Element	Autonomous Generator Unit	Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit	Unit Under Test	Other Predictable Price Taker Generator Unit	Other Variable Price Taker Generator Unit
Price Quantity Pairs				Yes	
No Load Costs				Yes	
Start Up Costs				Yes	
Nomination Profile			Yes	Yes	Yes
Decremental Price			Yes	Yes	Yes
Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity					
Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity					
Priority Flag					
Target Reservoir Level					
Shut Down Cost					

~~1.2 Commercial Offer Data shall be submitted before Gate Closure for the Trading Day to which the data relates, as set out in paragraph 4.4, and no more than 28 days before Gate Closure;~~

~~Price Quantity Pairs shall be submitted as set out in paragraph 4.10, 4.11 and 4.13;~~

~~No Load Costs shall be submitted as set out in paragraph 4.17;~~

~~Start Up Costs shall be submitted as set out in paragraphs 4.18, 4.19 and 4.21 to 4.24;~~

~~Where more than one value of Start Up Costs is submitted, the Participant concerned must specify to which type of start (Cold Start, Warm Start or Hot Start) it applies;~~

~~Data shall be submitted net of Unit Load as set out in paragraph 4.9; and~~

~~2. Values of Currency shall be submitted as set out in paragraph 4.8.~~

#### **Predictable Price Taker Generator Unit Rules**

~~1.3 In respect of each Predictable Price Taker Generator Unit which is not Under Test, the relevant Participant shall submit Commercial Offer Data as set out in paragraph 1.2 with the following exceptions:~~

~~1. A Nomination Profile shall be submitted in accordance with paragraphs 5.10 and 5.12 to 5.14; and~~

~~2. A Decremental Price shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.11.~~

#### **Variable Price Taker Generator Unit Rules**

~~1.4 In respect of each Variable Price Taker Generator Unit which is not Under Test, the relevant Participant shall submit Commercial Offer Data as set out in paragraph 1.2 with the following exceptions:~~

~~1. A Nomination Profile in accordance with paragraph 5.15 and a Decremental Price in accordance with paragraph 5.16 shall be submitted.~~

~~2. No Price Quantity Pairs, No Load Costs or Start Up Costs shall be submitted~~

#### **Autonomous Generator Unit Rules**

~~1.5 In respect of each Autonomous Generator Unit, the relevant Participant shall not submit Commercial Offer Data as set out in paragraph 5.17.~~

#### **Interconnector Unit Rules**

~~1.6 In respect of each Interconnector Unit, the relevant Participant shall submit Commercial Offer Data as set out below:~~

~~1. For the Trading Day to which the data relates, as set out in paragraph 4.4;~~

~~2. Price Quantity Pairs shall be submitted as set out in paragraphs 4.11, 4.13, 5.52.1 and 5.56;~~

3. Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity shall be submitted as set out in paragraph 5.52.2 and in accordance with paragraph 5.54; and

4. Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity shall be submitted as set out in paragraph 5.52.3 and in accordance with paragraph 5.55.

#### **Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit Rules**

I.7 In respect of each Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit, the relevant Participant shall not submit Commercial Offer Data as set out in paragraph 5.33.

#### **Energy Limited Generator Unit Rules**

I.8 In respect of each Energy Limited Generator Unit which is not Under Test, the relevant Participant shall submit Commercial Offer Data as set out in paragraph I.2 with no exceptions.

#### **Pumped Storage Unit Rules**

I.9 In respect of each Pumped Storage Unit, the relevant Participant shall submit Commercial Offer Data as set out in paragraph I.2 with the following exceptions:

1. Data shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.112; and
2. Target Reservoir Level shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.113.

#### **Demand Side Unit Rules**

I.10 In respect of each Demand Side Unit, the relevant Participant shall submit Commercial Offer Data as set out in paragraph I.2 with the following exceptions:

1. Neither No Load Costs nor Start Up Costs shall be submitted as set out in paragraph 5.159; and
2. A Shut Down Cost shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.160.

#### **Generator Units Under Test Rules**

I.11 In respect of each Generator Unit Under Test, the relevant Participant shall submit Commercial Offer Data as set out in paragraph I.2 with the following exceptions:

1. A Nomination Profile shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.172;
2. No Price Quantity Pairs, Start Up Costs, Shut Down Costs or No Load Costs shall be submitted as set out in paragraph 5.173; and
3. A Decremental Price of zero shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.174.

#### **TECHNICAL OFFER DATA**

I.3 Each Participant shall submit Technical Offer Data to the Market Operator in respect of each of its Generator Units in accordance with paragraphs I.3A to I.3E:

### **Technical Offer Data submission**

- I.3A** Each Participant shall submit Technical Offer Data to the Market Operator in respect of each of its Generator Units before the EA1 Gate Window Closure in respect of the Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run, in accordance with paragraphs I.3D to I.3E inclusive.
- I.3B** Each Participant may submit a Data Transaction containing a Validation Data Set Number for a given Trading Day to the Market Operator in respect of a Generator Unit, within the EA2 Gate Window in respect of the Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run, in accordance with paragraphs 3.42 to 3.43 inclusive and paragraphs I.3D to I.3E inclusive.
- I.3C** If a Participant submits a Data Transaction containing a Validation Data Set Number for a given Trading Day to the Market Operator in respect of a Generator Unit, within the WD1 Gate Window in respect of the Within Day One MSP Software Run, the Market Operator shall reject that Data Transaction.

### **Restrictions on Technical Offer Data submission**

- I.42** ~~I.3D~~ Each Participant shall submit Technical Offer Data to the Market Operator in respect of each of its Generator Units in accordance with paragraphs I.3A to I.3C inclusive and ~~I.3E~~ in accordance with the following provisions, subject to the following exceptions outlined in paragraphs I.13 to I.18 inclusive:

- ~~1.~~ Technical Offer Data shall be submitted before Gate Closure for the Trading Day to which the data relates, as set out in paragraph 4.4 and no more than 28 days before Gate Closure;
- ~~2.1.~~ Data shall be submitted to reflect the real-actual capabilities of the relevant Generator Unit net of Unit Load as set out in paragraph 4.26;
- ~~3.2.~~ Data shall be submitted in respect of a Generator Unit such that it is consistent with data submitted for that Unit under the applicable Grid Code, scaled, where appropriate, by the appropriate Distribution Loss Adjustment Factor as set out in paragraph 4.27;
- ~~4.3.~~ Certain Technical Offer Data items shall be classified as Validation Technical Offer Data as set out in ~~this~~ paragraph ~~I.3E~~~~I.42~~ and in paragraphs I.17 and I.18;
- ~~5.~~ A Forecast Availability Profile shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 4.28;
- ~~6.~~ A Forecast Minimum Output Profile shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 4.29;
- ~~7.~~ A Forecast Minimum Stable Generation Profile shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 4.30;
- ~~8.~~ A Short-Term Maximisation Capability, a Short-Term Maximisation Time, and a Minimum Stable Generation shall be submitted and shall be classified as Validation Technical Offer Data; and

In addition, for Generator Units, the relevant Participant shall submit the following data items:

Name	Validation Technical Offer Data
------	---------------------------------

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0 cm,  
Hanging: 1.25 cm, No bullets or  
numbering

Minimum On Time	Yes
Minimum Off Time	Yes
Maximum On Time	Yes
Synchronous Start Up Time Hot	Yes
Synchronous Start Up Time Warm	Yes
Synchronous Start Up Time Cold	Yes
Block Load Cold	Yes
Block Load Hot	Yes
Block Load Warm	Yes
De-load Break Point	Yes
Deloading Rate 1	Yes
Deloading Rate 2	Yes
Dwell Time 1	Yes
Dwell Time 2	Yes
Dwell Time 3	Yes
Dwell Time Trigger Point 1	Yes
Dwell Time Trigger Point 2	Yes
Dwell Time Trigger Point 3	Yes
End Point of Start Up Period	Yes
Load Up Break Point Cold (1)	Yes
Load Up Break Point Cold (2)	Yes
Load Up Break Point Hot (1)	Yes
Load Up Break Point Hot (2)	Yes



Load Up Break Point Warm (1)	Yes
Load Up Break Point Warm (2)	Yes
Loading Rate Cold (1)	Yes
Loading Rate Cold (2)	Yes
Loading Rate Cold (3)	Yes
Loading Rate Hot (1)	Yes
Loading Rate Hot (2)	Yes
Loading Rate Hot (3)	Yes
Loading Rate Warm (1)	Yes
Loading Rate Warm (2)	Yes
Loading Rate Warm (3)	Yes
Ramp Down Break Point 1	Yes
Ramp Down Break Point 2	Yes
Ramp Down Break Point 3	Yes
Ramp Down Break Point 4	Yes
Ramp Down Rate 1	Yes
Ramp Down Rate 2	Yes
Ramp Down Rate 3	Yes
Ramp Down Rate 4	Yes
Ramp Down Rate 5	Yes
Ramp Up Break Point 1	Yes
Ramp Up Break Point 2	Yes
Ramp Up Break Point 3	Yes
Ramp Up Break Point 4	Yes
Ramp Up Rate 1	Yes
Ramp Up Rate 2	Yes

<del>Ramp Up Rate 3</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Ramp Up Rate 4</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Ramp Up Rate 5</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Cold (1)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Cold (2)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Trigger Point Cold (1)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Trigger Point Cold (2)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Hot (1)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Hot (2)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Trigger Point Hot (1)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Trigger Point Hot (2)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Warm (1)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Warm (2)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Trigger Point Warm (1)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Soak Time Trigger Point Warm (2)</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Start of Restricted Range 1</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>End of Restricted Range 1</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Start of Restricted Range 2</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>End of Restricted Range 2</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Hot Cooling Boundary</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Warm Cooling Boundary</del>	<del>Yes</del>
<del>Block Load Flag</del>	<del>Yes</del>

4. ~~9- Each A~~ Participant shall not submit individual Ramp Up Rates that will result in a Single Ramp Up Rate less than or equal to zero in the MSP Software and ~~each a~~ Participant shall not submit individual Ramp Down

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 1.27 cm, Hanging: 0.95 cm, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.9 cm + Tab after: 2.54 cm + Indent at: 2.54 cm, Tab stops: Not at 2.54 cm

Rates that will result in a Single Ramp Down Rate less than or equal to zero in the MSP Software:-

#### **Autonomous Generator Unit Rules**

~~I.13 In respect of each Autonomous Generator Unit, as set out in paragraph 5.17, the relevant Participant shall not submit Technical Offer Data.~~

#### **Interconnector Unit Rules**

~~I.14 In respect of each Interconnector Unit, as set out in paragraph 5.53, the relevant Participant shall not submit Technical Offer Data.~~

#### **Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit Rules**

~~I.15 In respect of each Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit, the relevant Participant shall not submit Technical Offer Data as set out in paragraph 5.33.~~

#### **Energy Limited Generator Unit Rules**

~~I.16 In respect of each Energy Limited Generator Unit, the relevant Participant shall submit Technical Offer Data as set out in paragraph I.12 with the following exceptions:~~

- ~~1. An Energy Limit, Energy Limit Start, Energy Limit Stop and Energy Limit Factor shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.95; and~~
- ~~4.5. Values for the Energy Limit Start and Energy Limit Stop parameters shall be submitted for the Trading Period starting at 06:00 on the Trading Day and the end of the Trading Period starting at 05:30 on the Trading Day respectively;:-~~
- ~~6. Maximum Ramp Down Rate, which must be a number greater than zero;~~
- ~~7. Maximum Ramp Up Rate, which must be a number greater than zero;~~

#### **Pumped Storage Unit Rules**

~~I.178. Participants shall not submit Technical Offer Data in-in respect of each of the following Generator Pumped Storage Units, the relevant Participant shall not submit Technical Offer Data as set out in paragraph I.12 with the following additions:~~

- ~~a. Autonomous Generator Unit;~~
- ~~b. Interconnector Unit;~~
- ~~c. Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit;~~
- ~~d. Netting Generator Unit; and~~
- ~~e. Interconnector Error Unit.~~
- ~~1. A Pumped Storage Cycle Efficiency shall be classified as Validation Technical Offer Data and shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.113;~~
- ~~2. A Forecast Minimum Output Profile and a Forecast Availability Profile shall be submitted as set out in paragraphs 5.114 and 5.115 respectively;~~

**Formatted:** CER NUMBER BULLET 2, Indent: Left: 1.27 cm, Hanging: 0.95 cm, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.9 cm + Tab after: 2.54 cm + Indent at: 2.54 cm, Tab stops: 2.22 cm, Left + Not at 2.54 cm

**Formatted:** Highlight

**Formatted:** CER NUMBER BULLET 2, Indent: Left: 1.27 cm, Hanging: 0.95 cm, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.9 cm + Tab after: 2.54 cm + Indent at: 2.54 cm, Tab stops: 2.22 cm, Left + Not at 1.27 cm + 2.54 cm

3. A Pumping Capacity, which shall be classified as Validation Technical Offer Data; and
4. A Maximum Storage Capacity and Minimum Storage Capacity shall be classified as Validation Registration Data and shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph 5.113.
5. Demand Side Unit Rules

#### **Technical Offer Data for Generator Units**

In respect of each Demand Side Unit, the relevant I.3E Each A Participant shall only submit Technical Offer Data elements to the Market Operator in respect of its Generator Units as provided for in Table I.3 comprising only:

1. Forecast Availability Profile;
2. Forecast Minimum Output Profile;
3. Forecast Minimum Stable Generation Profile;
4. Maximum Ramp Down Rate, which must be a number greater than zero and shall be classified as Validation Technical Offer Data;
5. Maximum Ramp Up Rate, which must be a number greater than zero and shall be classified as Validation Technical Offer Data;
6. Minimum Down Time, which shall be classified as Validation Technical Offer Data; and
7. Maximum Down Time, which shall be classified as Validation Technical Offer Data.

**Table I.3 – Technical Offer Data elements for Price Maker Generator Units**

	TYPE OF DATA		SUBMISSION REQUIREMENT BY UNIT			
	Validation Technical Offer Data	Validation Registration Data	Energy Limited Unit	Pumped Storage Unit	Demand Side Unit	Other Generator Units, not included in I.3D(8)
Minimum On Time	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes
Minimum Off Time	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes
Maximum On Time	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes
Synchronous Start Up Time Hot	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes
Synchronous Start Up Time Warm	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes
Synchronous Start Up Time Cold	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes
Block Load Cold	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes
Block Load Hot	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes
Block Load Warm	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes
Deload Break Point	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes

	TYPE OF DATA		SUBMISSION REQUIREMENT BY UNIT			
	<u>Validation Technical Offer Data</u>	<u>Validation Registration Data</u>	<u>Energy Limited Unit</u>	<u>Pumped Storage Unit</u>	<u>Demand Side Unit</u>	<u>Other Generator Units, not included in I.3D(8)</u>
<u>Deloading Rate 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Deloading Rate 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Dwell Time 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Dwell Time 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Dwell Time 3</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Dwell Time Trigger Point 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Dwell Time Trigger Point 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Dwell Time Trigger Point 3</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>End Point of Start Up Period</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Load Up Break Point Cold 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Load Up Break Point Cold 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Load Up Break Point Hot 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Load Up Break Point Hot 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Load Up Break Point Warm 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Load Up Break Point Warm 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Loading Rate Cold 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Loading Rate Cold 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Loading Rate Cold 3</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Loading Rate Hot 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Loading Rate Hot 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Loading Rate Hot 3</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Loading Rate Warm 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Loading Rate Warm 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Loading Rate Warm 3</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>

	TYPE OF DATA		SUBMISSION REQUIREMENT BY UNIT			
	<u>Validation Technical Offer Data</u>	<u>Validation Registration Data</u>	<u>Energy Limited Unit</u>	<u>Pumped Storage Unit</u>	<u>Demand Side Unit</u>	<u>Other Generator Units, not included in I.3D(8)</u>
<u>Ramp Down Break Point 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Down Break Point 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Down Break Point 3</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Down Break Point 4</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Down Rate 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Down Rate 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Down Rate 3</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Down Rate 4</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Down Rate 5</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Up Break Point 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Up Break Point 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Up Break Point 3</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Up Break Point 4</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Up Rate 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Up Rate 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Up Rate 3</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Up Rate 4</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Ramp Up Rate 5</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Cold 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Cold 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Trigger Point Cold 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Trigger Point Cold 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Hot 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Hot 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>

	TYPE OF DATA		SUBMISSION REQUIREMENT BY UNIT			
	<u>Validation Technical Offer Data</u>	<u>Validation Registration Data</u>	<u>Energy Limited Unit</u>	<u>Pumped Storage Unit</u>	<u>Demand Side Unit</u>	<u>Other Generator Units, not included in 1.3D(8)</u>
<u>Soak Time Trigger Point Hot 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Trigger Point Hot 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Warm 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Warm 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Trigger Point Warm (1)</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Soak Time Trigger Point Warm (2)</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Start of Restricted Range 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>End of Restricted Range 1</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Start of Restricted Range 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>End of Restricted Range 2</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Hot Cooling Boundary</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Warm Cooling Boundary</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Block Load Flag</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Forecast Availability Profile</u>	<u>No</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Forecast Minimum Output Profile</u>	<u>No</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Forecast Minimum Stable Generation Profile</u>	<u>No</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Short-Term Maximisation Capability</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Short-Term Maximisation Time</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Minimum Stable Generation</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Minimum Generation</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>Yes</u>
<u>Energy Limit</u>			<u>Yes</u>			

	TYPE OF DATA		SUBMISSION REQUIREMENT BY UNIT			
	Validation Technical Offer Data	Validation Registration Data	Energy Limited Unit	Pumped Storage Unit	Demand Side Unit	Other Generator Units, not included in I.3D(8)
Energy Limit Start			Yes			
Energy Limit Stop			Yes			
Energy Limit Factor			Yes			
Pumped Storage Cycle Efficiency	Yes			Yes		
Target Reservoir Level Percentage	Yes			Yes		
Pumping Capacity	Yes			Yes		
Maximum Storage Capacity		Yes		Yes		
Minimum Storage Capacity		Yes		Yes		
Maximum Ramp Down Rate	Yes				Yes	
Maximum Ramp Up Rate	Yes				Yes	
Minimum Down Time	Yes				Yes	
Maximum Down Time	Yes				Yes	

#### DEFAULT DATA

I.19 — Each Participant shall where appropriate review and update default values for Commercial Offer Data and Technical Offer Data in accordance with paragraph .43.

#### AGREED PROCEDURE 4

I.20 — Agreed Procedure 4 "Transaction Submission and Validation" describes the business processes by which Participants shall Commercial Offer Data and Technical Offer Data in accordance with the Code, and refers to any relevant technical documentation.

I.21 — The business process in Agreed Procedure 4 "Transaction Submission and Validation" details the groupings of the data required in a Data Transaction, and the technical IT interface required for a submitted Commercial Offer Data and Technical Offer Data Transaction to be Accepted by the Market Operator.

I.22 — Agreed Procedure 4 "Transaction Submission and Validation" provides that Offer Data can be submitted at least 28 days in advance of the Trading Day to which it applies, and can be submitted an unlimited number of times in advance of Gate Closure, and will be facilitated generally by both Type 2 and Type 3 Communication Channels, except where Agreed Procedure 7 "Emergency Communications" applies.



~~I.23 Obligations in respect of Commercial Offer Data that do not need to be reflected in Agreed Procedure 4 "Transaction Submission and Validation" are:~~

- ~~1. in respect of all Generator Units as set out in paragraphs 4.8, 4.9, 4.11, 4.13, 4.40 and 5.92;~~
- ~~2. in respect of Predictable Price Taker Generator Units as set out in paragraphs 5.11 and 5.13;~~
- ~~3. in respect of Variable Price Taker Generator Units as set out in paragraphs 5.15 and 5.16;~~
- ~~4. in respect of Interconnector Units as set out in paragraphs 5.35, 5.36, 5.54, 5.55;~~
- ~~5. in respect of Pumped Storage Units as set out in paragraphs 5.112 and 5.124; and~~
- ~~6. in respect of Demand Side Units as set out in paragraph 5.155.~~

~~I.24 Obligations in respect of Technical Offer Data that do not need to be reflected in Agreed Procedure 4 "Transaction Submission and Validation" are:~~

- ~~1. in respect of all Generator Units as set out in paragraphs 4.26, 4.27, 4.28, 4.29, 4.30, 4.33, 4.40 and 5.92;~~
- ~~2. in respect of Variable Price Taker Generator Units as set out in paragraph 5.15 and 5.16;~~
- ~~3. in respect of Energy Limited Generator Units as set out in paragraphs 5.95 and 5.96;~~
- ~~4. in respect of Pumped Storage Units as set out in paragraphs 5.114, 5.115, 5.118, 5.119, 5.122, 5.123, 5.124; and~~
- ~~5. in respect of Demand Side Units as set out in paragraphs 5.155 and 5.156.~~

---

## APPENDIX J: MARKET OPERATOR AND SYSTEM OPERATOR DATA TRANSACTIONS

---

- J.1 This Appendix J sets out the data that the Market Operator is required to send to the System Operators, and the rules relating to the sending of such data, as well as certain validation obligations of the System Operators.
- J.2 Agreed Procedure 4 "Transaction Submission and Validation" sets out further detail in relation to the data transfer obligations set out in this Appendix J.

### REGISTRATION DATA

- J.3 The Market Operator shall submit to the System Operators within two Working Days of receipt from a Participant, but no later than 13:00 one Day before the Trading Day on which it is to become effective, any update to the Registration Data of any of that Participant's Units. Similarly, the Market Operator shall submit to the System Operators within two Working Days of receipt from the Interconnector Owner or the Interconnector Administrator as appropriate, but no later than 13:00 one Day before the Trading Day on which it is to become effective, any update to the Interconnector Registration Data of the relevant Interconnector.
- J.4 The full set of registration details are set out in Appendix H.
- J.5 The System Operator for the Currency Zone in which the Participant is registered shall validate the registration details and confirm to the Market Operator whether the registration information is accurate with respect to the data that such System Operator holds under the applicable Grid Code.
- J.6 The Market Operator shall submit all Generator Unit Under Test Notices to the System Operators no later than 12:30 two Working Days before the Trading Day on which they are to become effective.
- J.7 The form of Generator Unit Under Test Notice is set out in Appendix F.
- J.8 The System Operator for the Currency Zone in which the Participant is registered shall validate the Generator Unit Under Test Notice and confirm to the Market Operator whether the Generator Unit is Under Test in accordance with paragraph 5.171.

### COMMERCIAL OFFER DATA AND TECHNICAL OFFER DATA

- J.9 The Market Operator shall submit to the System Operators, no later than 30 minutes after each Gate Window Closure for a Trading Day, the full set of Accepted Technical Offer Data and Accepted Commercial Offer Data for all Generator Units for all Trading Periods for that Trading Day.
- J.10 The Data Transactions associated with Technical Offer Data and Commercial Offer Data, and the rules for the submission of such data by Participants to the Market Operator, are set out in Appendix I.
- J.11 The System Operators shall not be required to validate any Commercial Offer Data or Technical Offer Data, other than as set out in paragraph 3.42F.
- J.12 The Market Operator shall submit all currency values to the System Operators in the Participant's designated Currency.

## **SUSPENSION ORDERS**

**J.12J.13** The Market Operator shall submit to the System Operators a copy of any Suspension Order, any notice of the lifting of a Suspension Order, or any Termination Order at the same time as such Suspension Order, notice of the lifting of a Suspension Order or Termination Order is submitted to the relevant Participant as described under paragraphs 2.247, 2.256, and 2.261.

**J.13J.14** The System Operators shall not be required to validate any Termination Order or Suspension Order.

## **COMMENCEMENT NOTICE**

**J.15** In accordance with paragraph 2.47, the Market Operator shall copy, to each System Operator and relevant External Data Provider, any Commencement Notice issued, as soon as reasonably practicable and at least 4 Working Days prior to the Effective Date for the relevant Unit.

**J.16** The System Operators shall not be required to validate any Commencement Notice.

## **INTERCONNECTOR AVAILABLE TRANSFER CAPACITY**

**J.17** The Market Operator shall submit the Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity to the System Operators in respect of each Interconnector for each Trading Period in the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon, following any submission of the Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity to the Market Operator by the relevant Interconnector Administrator and in accordance with Appendix K.21.

**J.18** The Data Records for the Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity Data Transaction are described in Table J.1 and the Submission Protocol in Table J.2.

**Table J.1 – Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity Transaction Data Records**

<u>Interconnector</u>
<u>Trading Day</u>
<u>Trading Period</u>
<u>Maximum Export Available Transfer Capacity</u>
<u>Maximum Import Available Transfer Capacity</u>

**Table J.2 – Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

<u>Sender</u>	<u>Market Operator</u>
<u>Recipient</u>	<u>System Operators</u>
<u>Number of Data Transactions</u>	<u>One, containing data for each Trading Period in the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon</u>
<u>Frequency of Data Transactions</u>	<u>As submitted by the relevant Interconnector Administrator</u>
<u>First Submission time</u>	<u>As available</u>
<u>Last Submission time</u>	<u>As available</u>
<u>Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>Valid Communication Channels</u>	<u>Type 3 (computer to computer)</u>
<u>Process for data validation</u>	<u>None</u>

J.19 The System Operators shall not be required to validate any values of Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity.

### **AGGREGATE MODIFIED INTERCONNECTOR UNIT NOMINATIONS**

J.14J.20 Following each calculation of Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations, The Market Operator shall submit to the System Operators the aggregate of all Modified Interconnector User Nominations ("Aggregate Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination") to produce a net import or export on each Interconnector for each Trading Period in the Trading Day. The Data Records for the Aggregate Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination Data Transaction are described in Table J.3 and the Submission Protocol in Table J.4., no later than two hours after Gate Closure in accordance with paragraph 5.60, or as available after its recalculation in the Trading Day in accordance with paragraph 5.67.

**Table J.3 – Aggregate Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination Data Transaction Data Records**

<u>Interconnector</u>
<u>MSP Software Run Identifier</u>
<u>Trading Day</u>
<u>Trading Period</u>
<u>Sum of positive Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations</u>
<u>Sum of negative Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations</u>
<u>MIUN Calculation Batch Identifiers</u>

**Table J.4 – Aggregate Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

<u>Sender</u>	<u>Market Operator</u>
<u>Recipient</u>	<u>System Operators</u>
<u>Number of Data Transactions</u>	<u>One, containing data for each Trading Period in the relevant Trading Day</u>
<u>Frequency of Data Transactions</u>	<u>Following each calculation of Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations</u>
<u>First Submission time</u>	<u>As available</u>
<u>Last Submission time</u>	<u>Within one hour of the receipt of an Available Transfer Capacity Data Transaction, or calculation of Interconnector Unit Nominations for the relevant Trading Day.</u>
<u>Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>Valid Communication Channels</u>	<u>Type 3 (computer to computer)</u>
<u>Process for data validation</u>	<u>None</u>

~~J.15~~J.21 The System Operators shall not be required to validate any Aggregate Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination Data Transaction.

~~J.16~~ The Market Operator shall submit all currency values to the System Operators in the Participant's designated Currency.

### **INTERCONNECTOR DISPATCH SCHEDULE**

J.22 Following each calculation of Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations, the Market Operator shall submit the Interconnector Dispatch Schedule Data Transaction to the System Operators, where the Data Records for the Data Transaction are described in Table J.5 and the Submission Protocol in Table J.6.

**Table J.5 – Interconnector Dispatch Schedule Data Transaction Data Records**

<u>Interconnector</u>
<u>MSP Software Run Identifier</u>
<u>Start Time</u>
<u>Start MW</u>
<u>End Time</u>
<u>End MW</u>
<u>Ramp Rate</u>
<u>Date to which the Dispatch Schedule relates</u>
<u>MIUN Calculation Batch Identifiers</u>

**Table J.6 – Interconnector Dispatch Schedule Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

<u>Sender</u>	<u>Market Operator</u>
<u>Recipient</u>	<u>System Operators</u>
<u>Number of Data Transactions</u>	<u>One, containing all data for the relevant Trading Day</u>
<u>Frequency of Data Transactions</u>	<u>Following each calculation of Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations</u>
<u>First Submission time</u>	<u>As available</u>
<u>Last Submission time</u>	<u>Within one hour of the receipt of an Available Transfer Capacity Data Transaction, or calculation of Interconnector Unit Nominations for the relevant Trading Day.</u>
<u>Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>Valid Communication Channels</u>	<u>Type 3 (computer to computer)</u>
<u>Process for data validation</u>	<u>None</u>

### **COMMUNICATION CHANNELS**

~~J.17~~J.23 During normal operation of the Market Operator's Isolated Market System, the Market Operator shall only utilise a Type 3 Communication Channel for the communication of the data in this Appendix to the System Operators, with the exception of Suspension Orders, notice of the lifting of Suspension Orders, and Termination Orders, for which the Market Operator shall utilise a Type 1 Communication Channel. If the Type 3 Communication Channel is unavailable for communication of any data to a System Operator as required by this Appendix, the Market Operator shall utilise a Type 1 Communication Channel for the communication of such data.

### **NET DEMAND ADJUSTMENT DATA TRANSACTION**

~~J.24~~ ~~J.18~~ — The Market Operator shall submit to the System Operators the Net Demand Adjustment Data Transaction, where the Data Records for the Net Demand Adjustment Data Transaction are described in Table J.4–7 and the Submission Protocol in Table J.82.

**Table J.7 – Net Demand Adjustment Data Transaction Data Records**

<del>Table J.1 — Net Demand Adjustment Data Transaction Data Records</del> <u>Participant Name</u>
<u>Participant name</u>
Supplier Unit
<u>Jurisdiction</u>
Trading Day

Trading Period
Net Demand Adjustment
Type of Settlement Run ( <del>14 for</del> Initial, M4 for Timetabled M + 4 Settlement Rerun, M13 for Timetabled M + 13 Settlement Rerun, <a href="#">or ad-hoc</a> )

**Table J.82 – Net Demand Adjustment Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Market Operator
Recipient	Each System Operator in respect of all Supplier Units registered in the relevant Jurisdiction
Number of Data Transactions	One per Trading Period per Supplier Unit for the relevant Day
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily
First Submission time	As available
Last Submission time	By 17:00, four days after the relevant Trading Day
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	Following each Timetabled M+4 Settlement Rerun, Timetabled M+13 Settlement Rerun and any Ad-hoc Settlement Rerun.
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

---

## APPENDIX K: MARKET DATA TRANSACTIONS

---

### INTRODUCTION

- K.1 This Appendix K outlines the detailed Data Record requirements for ~~the other~~ Data Transactions sent by the System Operator to Market Operator, by the Interconnector Administrator to the Market Operator, and by the Market Operator to the Interconnector Users, which are not defined in other Appendices, and the associated high-level Data Transaction Submission Protocols.

### DATA TRANSACTIONS

- K.2 The Data Transactions in this Appendix include:

#### **Data Transactions from System Operator to Market Operator**

1. System Parameters
- [2. Loss Adjustment Factors](#)
- ~~2.3.~~ Generator Unit Technical Characteristics
- ~~3.4.~~ Demand Control
- ~~4.5.~~ System Characteristics
- ~~5.6.~~ Energy Limited Generator Unit Technical Characteristics
- ~~6.7.~~ Loss of Load Probability for the Capacity Period
- ~~7.8.~~ Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability Table
- ~~8.9.~~ Dispatch Instructions
- ~~9.10.~~ SO Interconnector Trades
- ~~10.11.~~ Annual Load Forecast
- ~~11.12.~~ Monthly Load Forecast
- ~~12.13.~~ Four Day Load Forecast
- ~~13.14.~~ Wind Power Unit Forecast
- ~~14.15.~~ Uninstructed Imbalance Parameters
- ~~15.16.~~ Testing Tariffs
- ~~16.17.~~ Forecast Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability

#### **Data Transactions from Interconnector Administrator to Market Operator**

- ~~17.18.~~ Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity
- [19. Active Interconnector Unit Capacity Holding](#)
- ~~18.20.~~ [Interconnector Registration Data](#)

#### **Data Transactions from Market Operator to Interconnector User**

- [21.](#) Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations



19.—

- K.3 Each Data Record in this Appendix which contains Currency amounts will be denominated in the Participant's designated Currency.
- K.4 ~~There are no default Contingency Data rules for these Market Data Transactions are summarised in Table K.1. System Operators and Interconnector Administrators must confirm receipt of these Data Transactions in accordance with paragraphs 3.33 and 3.38.~~

### **CONTINGENCY DATA**

- K.4A ~~The Market Operator shall use Contingency Data in the event that the following Data Transactions are not received within the timescales required under the Code:~~

#### **Data Transactions from System Operator to Market Operator**

1. Four Day Load Forecast
2. Wind Power Unit Forecast

#### **Data Transactions from Interconnector Administrator to Market Operator**

3. Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity
4. Active Interconnector Unit Capacity Holding

#### **Calculation of Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations**

5. Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination

- K.4B ~~Contingency Data only applies to Data Transactions that are listed in paragraph K.4A.~~

- K.4C ~~Table K.1 sets out the Contingency Data values for the Data Transaction listed in respect of each MSP Software Run.~~

**Table K.1 - Contingency Data Rules for Market Data Transactions**

<b><u>Transaction</u></b>	<b><u>Associated MSP Software Run</u></b>	<b><u>Contingency Data</u></b>
<u>Four Day Load Forecast</u>	<u>EA1</u>	<u>Most recent Four Day Load Forecast Accepted by the EA1 Gate Window Closure</u>
<u>Wind Power Unit Forecast</u>	<u>EA1</u>	<u>Most recent Wind Forecast Accepted by the EA1 Gate Window Closure</u>
<u>Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity</u>	<u>EA1</u>	<u>Most recent ATC data Accepted by the EA1 Gate Window Closure</u>
<u>Active Interconnector Unit Capacity Holding</u>	<u>EA1</u>	<u>Data shall be faxed and emailed by the IA to SEMO and shall be entered manually. If not received from the IA (via any of the channels above), zeros will be used.</u>
<u>Four Day Load Forecast</u>	<u>EA2</u>	<u>Most recent Four Day Load Forecast Accepted by the EA2 Gate Window Closure</u>
<u>Wind Power Unit Forecast</u>	<u>EA2</u>	<u>Most recent Wind Forecast Accepted by the EA2 Gate Window Closure</u>
<u>Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity</u>	<u>EA2</u>	<u>Most recent Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity data Accepted by the EA2 Gate Window Closure</u>
<u>Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations</u>	<u>EA2</u>	<u>MIUNs if available from the EA1 MSP Software Run. If not, IUNs if available from the EA1 MSP Software Run. If not, zeros will be used.</u>

<u>Transaction</u>	<u>Associated MSP Software Run</u>	<u>Contingency Data</u>
<u>Four Day Load Forecast</u>	<u>WD1</u>	<u>Most recent Four Day Load Forecast Accepted by the WD1 Gate Window Closure</u>
<u>Wind Power Unit Forecast</u>	<u>WD1</u>	<u>Most recent Wind Forecast Accepted by the WD1 Gate Window Closure</u>
<u>Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity</u>	<u>WD1</u>	<u>Most recent ATC data Accepted by the WD1 Gate Window Closure</u>
<u>Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations</u>	<u>WD1</u>	<u>MIUNs if available from the EA2 MSP Software Run. If not, IUNs if available from the EA2 MSP Software Run. MIUNs if available from the EA1 MSP Software Run. If not, IUNs if available from the EA1 MSP Software Run. Otherwise, zeros will be used.</u>

- K.5 Agreed Procedure 4 “Transaction Submission and Validation” will describe the detail of the Data Transactions listed within this Appendix K which do not relate to the operation of Interconnectors, noting the requirements for the appropriate scaling of submitted data outlined in paragraphs 4.33, 4.38, and 4.40.
- K.6 Agreed Procedure 2 “Interconnector Unit Capacity Right Calculation and Dispatch Notifications” will describe the detail of the Data Transactions within this Appendix K which relate to the operation of Interconnectors, noting the requirements for the submitted data in paragraphs 5.46 and 5.71.

## DATA TRANSACTION AND DATA RECORDS

### System Parameters Data Transaction

- K.7 The Data Records for the System Parameters Data Transaction are described in Table K.1, and the Submission Protocol in Table K.2.

**Table K.1 – System Parameters Data Transaction Data Records**

Participant Name
Unit ID
Trading Day
Trading Period
Combined Loss Adjustment Factors, CLAF <sub>uh</sub>

**Table K.2 – System Parameters Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operators
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One, containing data for each Generator Unit that is not an Interconnector Unit <del>per</del> <u>for each</u> Trading Period <del>for in</del> <u>the</u> Tariff Year and data for each Interconnector <del>per</del> <u>for each</u> Trading Period <del>for in</del> <u>the</u> Tariff Year.
Frequency of Data Transactions	Annually
First Submission time	As available

Last Submission time	At least two months prior to the start of each Tariff Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory Authorities, whichever is later, or prior to the registration of a new Generator Unit. As required to resolve a Data or Settlement Query where the Data records in the Data Transaction are discovered to be in error.
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	Resubmission will occur within 10 Working Days of notification to the System Operator of an upheld Data or Settlement Query if the error has High Materiality or in the case if a Settlement Query if the last Timetabled Settlement Rerun had occurred. If the error has Low Materiality resubmission will occur by the deadline for data provision for Timetabled Settlement Rerun as specified in the Settlement Calendar.
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

K.7A The Data Records for the Loss Adjustment Factors Data Transaction are described in Table K.2A, and the Submission Protocol in Table K.2B.

**Table K.2A – Loss Adjustment Factors Data Transaction Data Records**

Participant Name
Unit ID
Trading Day
Trading Period
Transmission Loss Adjustment Factors, TLAFuh
Distribution Loss Adjustment Factor, DLAUFuh

**Table K.2B – Loss Adjustment Factors Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operators
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One containing data for each Generator Unit that is not an Interconnector Unit or Demand Side Unit
First Submission time	As available
Last Submission time	At least two months prior to the start of each Tariff Year, or within five Working Days of its receipt from the Regulatory

	<p>Authorities, whichever is later, or prior to the registration of a new Generator Unit.</p> <p>As required to resolve a Data Query or Settlement Query where the Data Records in the Data Transaction are discovered to be in error.</p>
Permitted frequency of resubmission	Unlimited
Valid Communication Channels	Type 1 (manual), to be provided in electronic format
Process for data validation	None

---

### Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction

- K.8 The Data Records for the Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction are described in Table K.3 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.4.

**Table K.3 – Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction Data Records**

Trading Day
Participant Name
Unit ID
Effective Time
Issue Time
Outturn Availability (Primary Fuel Type Outturn Availability for Dual Rated Generator Units)
Secondary Fuel Type Outturn Availability
Rating Flag
Outturn Minimum Stable Generation
Outturn Minimum Output

**Table K.4 – Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operators
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One containing data for each change in Outturn Availability (Primary Fuel Type Outturn Availability for Dual Rated Generator Units), Secondary Fuel Type Outturn Availability, Rating Flag, Outturn Minimum Stable Generation or Outturn Minimum Output per Generator Unit <a href="#">(excluding Interconnector Units, Interconnector Error Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Netting Generator Units)</a> during the day
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily
First Submission time	After end of day
Last Submission time	By 14:00 on the day on which the relevant Trading Day ends. As required to resolve a Data Query where the Data Records in the Transaction are discovered to be in error.
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	By 14:00, 2 days after the relevant Trading Day ends
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)

Process for data validation	None
-----------------------------	------

### Demand Control Data Transaction

- K.9 The Data Records for the Demand Control Data Transaction are described in Table K.5 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.6.

**Table K.5 – Demand Control Data Transaction Data Records**

#### Jurisdiction

Trading Day ~~(all variables below are for all Trading Periods in the Optimisation Time Horizon starting on the relevant Trading Day)~~

#### Trading Period

Estimate of any reduction in demand as a consequence of Demand Control, i.e. load shedding

**Table K 6 – Demand Control Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operator <del>s</del>
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	<u>One, only submitted when non-zero, containing data for e</u> <del>Each Trading Period in the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon for the Trading Day</del> <u>Generator Unit, each Trading Day when non-zero</u>
First Submission time	After end of Trading Day
Last Submission time	By 14:00 on the <del>next</del> day <u>on which the following the relevant</u> Trading Day <u>ends.</u> As required to resolve a Data Query where the Data Records in the Transaction are discovered to be in error.
Permitted frequency of resubmission	Unlimited
Valid Communication Channels	Type 1 (manual)
Process for data validation	None

### System Characteristics Data Transaction

- K.10 The Data Records for the System Technical Characteristics Data Transaction are described in Table K.7 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.8.

**Table K.7 – System Characteristics Data Transaction Data Records**

System Operator
Trading Day
Trading Period
Average System Frequency <del>in Trading Period h</del> , AVGFRQh
Nominal System Frequency <del>in Trading Period h</del> , NORFRQh

**Table K.8 – System Characteristics Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Relevant System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One <del>containing data for each per</del> Trading Period, <del>for in</del> the relevant Trading Day.
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily
First Submission time	After end of Trading Day
Last Submission time	By 14:00 on the <del>next</del> Working Day following the <del>end of the</del> relevant Trading Day
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

### Energy Limited Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction

- K.11 The Data Records for the Energy Limited Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction are described in Table K.9 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.10.

**Table K.9 – Energy Limited Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction Data Records**

Participant Name
Unit ID
Trading Day
Re-declared value of Energy Limit, SELut

**Table K.10 – Energy Limited Generator Unit Technical Characteristics Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Relevant System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One, <del>transaction</del> containing values for each Energy Limited Generator Unit, for the relevant Trading Day
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily
First Submission time	After end of Trading Day
Last Submission time	By 14:00 on the day on which the relevant Trading Day ends
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None



### Loss of Load Probability for the Capacity Period Data Transaction

- K.12 The Data Records for the Loss of Load Probability for the Capacity Period Data Transaction are described in Table K.11 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.12.

**Table K.11 – Loss of Load Probability for the Capacity Period Data Transaction Data Records**

Trading Day
Trading Periods
Loss of Load Probability

**Table K.12 – Loss of Load Probability Table for the Capacity Period Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Relevant System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One per Trading Period for the <a href="#">relevant</a> calendar month
Frequency of Data Transactions	Monthly
First Submission time	As available
Last Submission time	By 10:00 at least 2 Working Days preceding 5 calendar days prior to the beginning of the next calendar month
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 1 (manual) Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

### Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability Table Data Transaction

- K.13 The Data Records for the Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability Table Data Transaction are described in Table K.13 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.14.

**Table K.13 – Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability Transaction Data Records**

Input Margin (IM) MW values, from 0MW to Total Conventional Capacity (TCCy)
Output Loss of Load Probability (OLOLP <sub>IM</sub> ) for all MW values from 0MW to Total Conventional Capacity (TCCy)

**Table K.14 – Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability Table Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Relevant System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One table per Year
Frequency of Data Transactions	Annually
First Submission time	As available
Last Submission time	At least 2 Working Days prior to the beginning of the next calendar Year
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	As per Appendix M
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 1 (manual)
Process for data validation	None

### Dispatch Instruction Data Transaction

- K.14 The Data Records for the Dispatch Instruction Data Transaction are described in Table K.15 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.16.

**Table K.15 – Dispatch Instruction Data Transaction Data Records**

Participant Name
Participant ID <del>(Not submitted for SO Interconnector Trades)</del>
Unit ID
Instruction Timestamp
Instruction Issue Time
Instruction Code
Instruction Combination Code
Ramp Up Rate
Ramp Down Rate
Dispatch Instruction MW

**Table K.16 – Dispatch Instruction Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One per Dispatch Instruction per Generator Unit during the relevant calendar day
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily
First Submission time	After end of Trading Day
Last Submission time	By 14:00 on the day on which the relevant Trading Day ends As required to resolve a Data Query or Settlement Query where the Data Records in the Transaction are discovered to be in error
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	By 14:00, 2 days after the relevant Trading Day ends, and within 10 Working Days of notification to the System Operator of an upheld Data or Settlement Query if the error has High Materiality, or in the case of a Settlement Query if the last Timetabled Settlement Rerun has occurred If the error has Low Materiality resubmission will occur by the deadline for data provision for Timetabled Settlement Rerun as specified in the Settlement Calendar
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)

Process for data validation	None
-----------------------------	------

### SO Interconnector Trade Data Transaction

K.14A The Data Records for the SO Interconnector Trade Data Transaction are described in Table K.16A and the Submission Protocol in Table K.16B.

**Table K.16A – SO Interconnector Trade Data Transaction Data Records**

Interconnector
Trading Day
Trading Period
SO Interconnector Import Price (SIIPh)
SO Interconnector Export Price (SIEPIh)
SO Interconnector Import Quantity (SIIQIh)
SO Interconnector Export Quantity (SIEQIh)

**Table K.16B – SO Interconnector Trade Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Relevant System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One, containing data for <a href="#">the relevant Interconnector, for each Trading Period</a> <del>per Interconnector for in</del> the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon <a href="#">for the Trading Day.</a>
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily
First Submission time	After end of Trading Day
Last Submission time	By 14:00 on the day on which the relevant Trading Day ends As required to resolve a Data Query or Settlement Query where the Data Records in the Transaction are discovered to be in error
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	By 14:00, <a href="#">on the day that is 2-two</a> days after the relevant Trading Day ends (only required if changed from indicative submission) , and within 10 Working Days of notification to the System Operator of an upheld Data or Settlement Query if the error has High Materiality, or in the case of a Settlement Query if the last Timetabled Settlement Rerun has occurred. If the error has Low Materiality

	resubmission will occur by the deadline for data provision for Timetabled Settlement Rerun as specified in the Settlement Calendar.
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

#### Annual Load Forecast Data Transaction

- K.15 The Data Records for the Annual Load Forecast Data Transaction are described in Table K.17 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.18.

**Table K.17 – Annual Load Forecast Data Transaction Data Records**

Period Type (A for Annual, M for Monthly or D for Daily)
Trading Day
Trading Period
Jurisdiction
Annual Load Forecast values, <a href="#">in MW</a>
Assumptions

**Table K.18 – Annual Load Forecast Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Relevant System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	-One per <a href="#">Jurisdiction, containing data for each</a> Trading Period <del>per Jurisdiction for in</del> the calendar Year
Frequency of Data Transactions	Annually, <a href="#">plus as updated</a>
First Submission time	As available
Last Submission time	Four Months before the start of the Year
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

### Monthly Load Forecast Data Transaction

- K.16 The Data Records for the Monthly Load Forecast Data Transaction are described in Table K.19 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.20.

**Table K.19 – Monthly Load Forecast Data Transaction Data Records**

Period Type (A for Annual, M for Monthly or D for Daily)
Trading Day
Trading Period
Jurisdiction
Monthly Load Forecast <del>values</del> <u>value, in MW</u>
Assumptions

**Table K.20 – Monthly Load Forecast Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One per <u>Jurisdiction, containing data for each</u> Trading Period <del>per Jurisdiction for in</del> the <del>following relevant</del> calendar Month
Frequency of Data Transactions	Monthly, <u>plus as updated</u>
First Submission time	Four Working Days before the start of <u>the relevant</u> Month
Last Submission time	One Working Day before the start of <u>the relevant</u> Month
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

### Four Day Load Forecast Data Transaction

- K.17 The Data Records for the Four Day Load Forecast Data Transaction are described in Table K.21 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.22.

**Table K.21 – Four Day Load Forecast Data Transaction Data Records**

#### ~~Four Day Load Forecast Data Records~~

Period Type (A for Annual, M for Monthly or D for Daily)

Trading Day

Trading Period

Jurisdiction

Daily Load Forecast ~~values~~value, in MW

Assumptions

**Table K.22 – Four Day Load Forecast Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operators
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One per <u>Jurisdiction, containing data for each</u> Trading Period <del>per Jurisdiction for in</del> the following 4 <u>complete</u> calendar days
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily
First Submission time	As available <u>prior to the EA1 Gate Window Closure</u>
Last Submission time	<u>At least one submission prior to the EA1 Gate Window Closure, plus as updated</u> <del>Before 09:30, on the day prior to the start of the relevant Trading Day</del>
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

### Wind Power Unit Forecast Data Transaction

- K.18 The Data Records for the Wind Power Unit Forecast Data Transaction are described in Table K.23 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.24.

**Table K.23 – Wind Power Unit Forecast Data Transaction Data Records**

Period Type (A for Annual, M for Monthly or D for Daily)
Unit ID
Trading Day
Trading Period
Jurisdiction
Output Forecast for each Wind Power Unit, <a href="#">in MW</a>
Assumptions

**Table K.24 – Wind Power Unit Forecast Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	<p><a href="#">At least once for each Jurisdiction in each of the following timescales in respect of the relevant Trading Day:</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">By the EA1 Gate Window Closure;</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">If updated, after the publication of the EA1 Market Schedule and prior to the EA2 Gate Window Closure; and</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">If updated, after the publication of the EA2 Market Schedule and prior to the WD1 Gate Window Closure.</a></li> </ul> <p><a href="#">Data Transactions should At least four per day for each Jurisdiction, containing data for each Wind Power Unit in a given Jurisdiction for One per each Trading Period per Wind Power Unit per Jurisdiction for in the following two complete Trading Days</a></p>
Frequency of Data Transactions	<a href="#">At least once prior to the EA1 Gate Window Closure, plus as updatedEvery 6 hours</a>
First Submission time	As updated
Last Submission time	<a href="#">00:10 on the day prior to Gate Closure for the relevant Trading DayUnlimited, at least one Data Transaction shall be submitted by the EA1 Gate Window Closure, plus as updated prior to the WD1 Gate Window Closure</a>
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to	None



last submission time	
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

#### Uninstructed Imbalance Parameter Data Transaction

- K.19 The Data Records for the Uninstructed Imbalance Parameter Data Transaction are described in Table K.25 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.26.

**Table K.25 – Uninstructed Imbalance Parameter Transaction Data Records**

Engineering Tolerance (ENGTOl)
MW Tolerance (MWTOLt) for each Trading Day t
System per Unit Regulation parameter (UREG)
Discount for Over Generation (DOGu <sub>h</sub> ) for each Generator Unit u in each Trading Period h
Premium for Under Generation (PUGu <sub>h</sub> ) for each Generator Unit u in each Trading Period h

**Table K.26 – Uninstructed Imbalance Parameter Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Relevant System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One per Year, and within Year with the approval of the Regulatory Authorities
Frequency of Data Transactions	Annually
First Submission time	As available
Last Submission time	On receipt of the Regulatory Authorities' determination on the values of the Uninstructed Imbalance Parameters and no later than two months before the start of the Year or within 5 Working Days of receipt whichever is the later
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 1 (manual)
Process for data validation	None

### Testing Tariffs Data Transaction

- K.20 The Data Records for the Testing Tariffs Data Transaction are described in Table K.27 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.28.

**Table K.27 – Testing Tariffs Transaction Data Records**

<a href="#">Jurisdiction</a>
Unit ID
Trading Day
Trading Period
Testing Tariff (TTARIFF <sub>uh</sub> ) <del>applicable to Generator Unit Under Test u in Trading Period h, for all Generator Units within the Currency Zone of the System Operator</del>

**Table K.28 – Testing Tariffs Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operator(s)
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One per Year, and within Year with the approval of the Regulatory Authorities, <a href="#">containing data for each Generator Unit in the Jurisdiction for each Trading Period in the relevant Year</a>
Frequency of Data Transactions	Annually
First Submission time	As available
Last Submission time	On receipt of the Regulatory Authorities' determination on the values of the Testing Tariffs and no later than two months before the start of the Year or within 5 Working Days of receipt whichever is the later
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 1 (manual)
Process for data validation	None

### Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity Data Transaction

- K.21 The Data Records for the Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity Data Transaction are described in Table K.29 [and Table K.29A](#), and the Submission Protocol in Table K.30.

**Table K.29 – Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity Data Transaction Data Records: [Average values per Trading Period](#)**

Interconnector
Trading Day
Trading Period
Maximum Import Available Transfer Capacity
Maximum Export Available Transfer Capacity

**[Table K.29A – Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity Data Transaction Data Records: Values and associated time for each change in Maximum Import Available Transfer Capacity or Maximum Export Available Transfer Capacity](#)**

<a href="#">Interconnector</a>
<a href="#">Trading Day</a>
<a href="#">Effective Time</a>
<a href="#">Maximum Import Available Transfer Capacity</a>
<a href="#">Maximum Export Available Transfer Capacity</a>

**Table K.30 – Interconnector Available Transfer Capacity Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Interconnector Administrator
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One <a href="#">containing:</a> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">1. In all cases, for the relevant Interconnector, Maximum Import Available Transfer Capacity and Maximum Export Available Transfer Capacity for each per Trading Period per Interconnector for the in the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon.</a></li> <li><a href="#">4. Only in the event that the relevant Interconnector has desynchronised unexpectedly, values and associated time for each change in Maximum Import Available Transfer Capacity or Maximum Export Available Transfer Capacity within the relevant Trading Day.</a></li> </ol>
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily <a href="#">and as updated</a>
First Submission time	As available

Last Submission time	<u>Unlimited, at least one Data Transaction shall be submitted by 10:00 on the day prior to the EA1 Gate Window Closure</u> <del>On the day prior to Gate Closure for that Trading Day, before 09:30.</del>
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	In the event of a change in the magnitude of Available Transfer Capacity in either direction, resubmission is possible until 12:00 on the day on which the relevant Trading Day ends, and should be made by <u>the EA1 Gate Window</u> Closure for the relevant Trading Day if practically possible
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

### Active Interconnector Unit Capacity Holding Data Transaction

- K.22 The Data Records for the Active Interconnector Unit Capacity Holding Data Transaction are described in Table K.31 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.32.

**Table K.31 – Active Interconnector Unit Capacity Holding Data Transaction Data Records**

Participant Name
Interconnector
Trading Day
Trading Period
<del>Held capacity (Active Interconnector Unit Import Capacity Holding and the Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding)</del>
<u>Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding</u>

**Table K.32 – Active Interconnector Unit Capacity Holding Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Interconnector Administrator
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One, <u>containing data for the relevant Interconnector per Trading Period</u> per Interconnector Unit <u>which has a capacity holding for each Trading Period in the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon for the Trading Day</u>
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily
First Submission time	After <u>calculation of completion of all appropriate</u> Active Interconnector Unit Capacity Holding <del>allocations</del>
Last Submission time	<u>By the EA1 Gate Window</u> Closure for the relevant Trading Day
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	<del>Unlimited</del> <u>None</u>
Required resubmission subsequent to last submission time	None
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

### Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations Data Transaction

- K.23 The Data Records for the Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations Data Transaction are described in Table K.33 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.34.

**Table K.33 – Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations Transaction Data Records**

Participant Name
Interconnector
Interconnector Unit
Trading Day
Trading Period
Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations

**Table K.34 – Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	Market Operator
Recipient	Each Interconnector User in respect of its Interconnector Unit(s)
Number of Data Transactions	One <u>per Interconnector User, for all Interconnector Units registered to that Interconnector User where Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations have been calculated, per Trading Period per Interconnector Unit for in</u> the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon
Frequency of Data Transactions	Daily
First Submission time	As available
Last Submission time	<u>For the Ex-Ante Data Transaction Following the EA1 MSP Software Run: Before by 11:0055</u> on the day prior to the relevant Trading Day. <u>Following the EA2 MSP Software Run: by 13:00 on the day prior to the relevant Trading Day.</u> <u>Following the WD1 MSP Software Run: by 09:30 on the Trading Day.</u> <u>Following the For the Ex-Post Indicative Ex-Post Data Transaction MSP Software Run: Before by 15:16:0055</u> on the day after the relevant Trading Day. <u>Following For the Ex-Post Initial Ex-Post Data Transaction MSP Software Run: Before by 15:5517:00</u> four days after the relevant Trading Day.
Permitted frequency of resubmission prior to last submission time	Unlimited
Required resubmission subsequent to	Updated as required by paragraph 5.635

last submission time	
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

### Forecast of Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability Transaction

- K.24 The Data Records for the Forecast of Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability Data Transaction are described in Table K.35 and the Submission Protocol in Table K.36.

**Table K.35 – Forecast of Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability Data Transaction Data Records**

<a href="#">Trading Day</a>
Trading Period
Forecast of Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability <del>for each Trading Period in the following 31 Trading Days</del>

**Table K.36 – Forecast of Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability Data Transaction Submission Protocol**

Sender	System Operators
Recipient	Market Operator
Number of Data Transactions	One, <a href="#">containing data for each Trading Period in the following 31 Trading Days</a>
<a href="#">Frequency of Data Transactions</a>	<a href="#">Daily</a>
First Submission time	As available
Last Submission time	By 16:25:30 on the <del>d</del> Day prior to the <a href="#">start of the relevant</a> Trading Day
Permitted frequency of resubmission	<del>Unlimited</del> <a href="#">None</a>
Valid Communication Channels	Type 3 (computer to computer)
Process for data validation	None

---

## APPENDIX L: METER DATA TRANSACTIONS

---

- L.1 Agreed Procedure 16 "Provision of Metered Data" describes how Meter Data Providers shall be required to group Meter Data into Data Transactions for receipt by the Market Operator, in accordance with the requirements set out in this Appendix L.
- L.2 The timing of these Meter Data Transactions is described in Agreed Procedure 16 "Provision of Metered Data", in accordance with the requirements set out in this Appendix L.
- L.3 The Meter Data required for the Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run and the Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run are the Metered Generation of all Predictable Price Maker Generator Units, Variable Price Maker Generator Units, Predictable Price Taker Generator Units, and Variable Price Taker Generator Units, and the Metered Demand of Trading Site Supplier Units in Trading Sites with Non-Firm Access.
- L.4 The Meter Data required for the creation of Settlement Statements are the data required for MSP Software Runs described in paragraph L.3, the Metered Generation of Autonomous Generator Units, the Net Inter-Jurisdictional Import, the Interconnector Metered Generation, and all other Supplier Units, including Associated Supplier Units for Trading Sites with Firm Access and Non-Firm Access, and Trading Site Supplier Units for Trading Sites with Firm Access.
- L.5 Each System Operator in its role as a Meter Data Providers shall provide to the Market Operator all Meter Data required for Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Runs and Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Runs, Meter Data for Transmission Connected Autonomous Generator Units, and Interconnector Metered Generation for Units or Interconnectors as appropriate in its Jurisdiction. The System Operators shall agree a process with the Market Operator to determine which one System Operator is responsible for the provision of the Net Inter-Jurisdictional Import Meter Data to the Market Operator.
- L.6 The System Operator in Ireland shall have responsibility for the installation, commissioning and maintenance of metering systems to such standards as are applicable under and set out in the Grid Code or Metering Code for all Transmission Connected Generation Sites in the Jurisdiction of Ireland.
- L.7 The Distribution System Operator responsible for the installation, commissioning and maintenance of metering systems at a Unit's site, shall provide reasonable access to that site and to data polled at that site to the relevant System Operator with responsibility for the provision of that Unit's Meter Data to the Market Operator.
- L.8 Each Distribution System Operator in its role as Meter Data Provider shall provide to the Market Operator all Meter Data required for the creation of Settlement Statements excluding those required for the Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Runs, the Meter Data for Transmission Connected Autonomous Generator Units, the Net Inter-Jurisdictional Import and the Interconnector Metered Generation.
- L.9 Subject to paragraph L.6, in respect of all Units under the Code, the Distribution System Operators shall be responsible for the installation, commissioning and maintenance of metering systems within their Jurisdiction



to such standards as are applicable in and set out in the Grid Code or Metering Code.

- L.10 Where a Distribution System Operator is responsible for the provision of a Unit's Meter Data to the Market Operator and a System Operator is responsible for the installation, commissioning and maintenance of metering systems at those Unit's sites, the relevant System Operator shall provide reasonable access to that site or polled data to the relevant Distribution System Operator.
- L.11 Meter Data Providers shall provide the Meter Data listed in paragraph L.3 for the Settlement Day to the Market Operator by 14:00 on the day following that Settlement Day, as described in Agreed Procedure 16 "Provision of Metered Data".
- L.12 Meter Data Providers shall provide the Meter Data listed in paragraph L.3 for the Settlement Day to the Market Operator by 14:00 on the day which is three days after that Settlement Day, as described in Agreed Procedure 16 "Provision of Metered Data".
- L.13 Meter Data Providers shall provide the Meter Data listed in paragraph L.4 to the Market Operator required for each Settlement Day by 14:00 on the first Week Day after the Settlement Day as described in Agreed Procedure 16 "Provision of Metered Data".
- L.14 Meter Data Providers shall provide the Meter Data listed in paragraph L.4 to the Market Operator required for each Settlement Day by 17:00 on the fourth Week Day after the Settlement Day as described in Agreed Procedure 16 "Provision of Metered Data".
- L.15 Meter Data Providers shall provide to the Market Operator the Meter Data listed in L.4 excluding Meter Data for Transmission Connected Autonomous Generator Units, Interconnector Metered Generation for each Settlement Day in sufficient time to permit the Timetabled M+4 Settlement Reruns and Timetabled M+13 Settlement Reruns to be performed by the Market Operator in accordance with the Settlement Calendar.
- L.16 If a Meter Data Provider has provided data for a Unit as described in paragraph L.11, this fulfils that Meter Data Provider's requirement to send that data again as described in paragraph L.13.
- L.17 If a Meter Data Provider has provided data for a Unit as described in paragraph L.12, this fulfils that Meter Data Provider's requirement to send that data again as described in paragraph L.14.
- L.18 If a System Operator in its role as Meter Data Provider has provided data for a Unit as described in paragraph L.14, this fulfils that System Operator's requirement to send that data again as described in paragraph L.15, unless there are known corrections required to the data arising from the resolution of Data Queries, Settlement Queries, Settlement Disputes or Discovered Errors.
- L.19 In the event of a Settlement Query or Data Query in respect of Meter Data and where the Meter Data is discovered to be in material error, the Meter Data Provider shall resend the updated Meter Data for the Units, Interconnector, or Net Inter-Jurisdictional Import as appropriate for the Settlement Day or Settlement Days to which the Settlement Query or Data Query relates as described in Agreed Procedure 16 "Provision of Meter Data".
- L.20 In the event of a Dispute in respect of Meter Data and where the Meter Data is discovered to be in material error, the Meter Data Provider shall resend the

updated Meter Data for the Units, Interconnector, or Net Inter-Jurisdictional Import as appropriate in a manner and form determined by the Dispute Resolution Board.

---

## **APPENDIX M: DESCRIPTION OF THE FUNCTION FOR THE DETERMINATION OF CAPACITY PAYMENTS**

---

- M.1 This Appendix M of the Code contains a description of the Function for the Determination of Capacity Payments. Appendix M addresses the methodology for forecasting Demand, the determination of the Margin (Mh), the determination of the Interim Ex-Post Margin (IEMh), the determination of the Ex-Post Margin (EMh) and the methodology for the determination of the Loss of Load Probability ( $\lambda h$ ) and the Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability ( $\Phi h$ ).

### **DETERMINATION OF LOAD FORECAST DATA**

- M.2 The System Operators shall produce an Annual Peak Demand Forecast for the coming year based on a linear regression analysis of the peaks from previous Years. A number of historic years will be examined and the choice of which historic years to use will be flexible in order to reduce errors and maximise forecast accuracy.
- M.3 The System Operators will net forecast Output from non-Participants from the Demand forecasts in a consistent manner.
- M.4 The System Operators shall break the Annual Peak Demand Forecast down into Weekly Peak Demand Forecasts by examining the ratio of each Outturn Weekly Peak Demand to that of the Outturn Annual Peak Demand from previous Years.
- M.5 Each Settlement Day of the Year shall be classified by the System Operators as one of several standard day types. These standard day types will consist of a normalized Trading Period level profile along with a scalar multiplier which facilitates the determination of the peak of that Settlement Day as the product of the scalar multiplier and the corresponding weekly peak.
- M.6 The System Operators shall determine these standard daily profiles along with their associated multiplier by analysing historical Demand data. Standard daily profiles shall be representative of Demand patterns for a particular time of year, day of the week, weekends and for special holidays.
- M.7 The System Operators shall perform a yearly review of the performance of the previous Year's Annual Peak Demand Forecast in order to determine possible improvements to the methodology for the production of the Annual Peak Demand Forecast for the subsequent year. This review will involve analysis of the accuracy of the previous Year's Annual Peak Demand Forecast and the Weekly Peak Demand Forecasts against the Outturn data. The System Operators shall examine as part of these reviews whether temperature correction of Annual Peak Demand Forecast and Weekly Peak Demand Forecast yields any benefit in terms of accuracy.
- M.8 No additional processing in addition to that described in paragraphs M.1 to M.7 inclusive shall be carried out by the System Operators to derive the Annual Peak Demand Forecast and Weekly Peak Demand Forecast. If the System Operators determine that a change to the forecast methodology is warranted as a result of a process review carried out in accordance with paragraph M.7 which would result in a demonstrable material and significant improvement in the forecasts' overall accuracy, the System Operators shall raise a Modification to change the forecast process.

## DETERMINATION OF CAPACITY MARGINS

### Determination of Forced Outage Rates

M.9 Intentionally blank.

M.10 Intentionally blank.

M.11 The Unit Forced Outage Rate (UFOR<sub>uy</sub>) of each Generator Unit u other than Autonomous Generator Units, Demand Side Units, Wind Power Units, Interconnector Units and Interconnector Residual Capacity Units shall be determined by the System Operators as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{if } \sum_{h \in \text{hiny}} RCu \times TCF_{uh} \times (1 - USOL_{uh}) \times (1 - UTI_{uh}) \times TPD \neq 0 \text{ then} \\
 & \quad UFOR_{uy} = \frac{\sum_{h \in \text{hiny}} \text{Max}\{RCu \times TCF_{uh} - AP_{uh}, 0\} \times (1 - USOL_{uh}) \times (1 - UTI_{uh}) \times TPD}{\sum_{h \in \text{hiny}} RCu \times TCF_{uh} \times (1 - USOL_{uh}) \times (1 - UTI_{uh}) \times TPD} \\
 & \text{else} \\
 & \quad UFOR_{uy} = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

Where

1. RC<sub>u</sub> is the Registered Capacity of Generator Unit u;
  2. TCF<sub>uh</sub> is the Temperature Correction Factor for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h. The values of TCF<sub>uh</sub> for this equation will be determined by the System Operators by reference to the historic relationship between Generator Unit availability and temperature;
  3. AP<sub>uh</sub> is the Availability Profile of Generator Unit u in Trading Period h;
  4. USOL<sub>uh</sub> is the Unit Scheduled Outage Indicator for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h. The values of USOL<sub>uh</sub> for this equation will be determined by the System Operators by reference to the historic outage plan;
  5. UTI<sub>uh</sub> is the Unit Test Indicator for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h; and
  6. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.
- M.12 The Unit Historic Forced Outage Factor (UHFOF<sub>uy</sub>) for each Generator Unit u other than Autonomous Generator Units, Demand Side Units, Wind Power Units, Interconnector Units and Interconnector Residual Capacity Units for each Year shall be determined 5 Working Days prior to the start of each Year by the System Operators as follows:

$$UHFOF_{uy} = \frac{y=-5}{y=-1} \left( \overline{UFOR_{uy}} \right)$$

Where

1.  $\frac{y=-5}{y=-1} \left( \overline{\phantom{x}} \right)$  is the mean value over the 5 years immediately preceding Year y or, where such data is not available, the System Operators shall utilise

mean values for the associated Generator Unit technology, and

2. UFOR<sub>uy</sub> is the Unit Forced Outage Rate for Generator Unit *u* in Year *y*, save that in relation to the year immediately preceding Year *y*, the value of Forced Outage Rate shall be determined by reference to the available data for such immediately preceding Year *y* at the time the determination is made.

M.13 For the purposes of establishing values of the Unit Historic Forced Outage Factor (UHFOF<sub>uy</sub>) to apply to each Generator Unit *u* other than Autonomous Generator Units, Demand Side Units, Wind Power Units, Interconnector Units and Interconnector Residual Capacity Units from the Market Start Date, the System Operators shall use best available data in relation to each such Generator Unit to establish values of UFOR<sub>uy</sub> for the year containing the Market Start Date and the preceding 4 Years or, where such data is not available, shall utilise mean values for the associated Generator Unit technology.

M.14 Intentionally blank.

M.15 Intentionally blank.

M.16 The Interconnector Forced Outage Rate (IFOR<sub>ly</sub>) of each Interconnector *l* shall be determined by the relevant System Operator as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{if } \sum_{h \in y} AAICl \times (1 - ISOI_{lh}) \times TPD \neq 0 \text{ then} \\
 & \quad IFOR_{ly} = \frac{\sum_{h \in y} (AAICl - MIATCl_{lh}) \times (1 - ISOI_{lh}) \times TPD}{\sum_{h \in y} AAICl \times (1 - ISOI_{lh}) \times TPD} \\
 & \text{else} \\
 & \quad IFOR_{ly} = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

Where:

1. AAIC<sub>lh</sub> is the Adjusted Aggregate Import Capacity of Interconnector *l*;
2. ISOI<sub>lh</sub> is the Interconnector Scheduled Outage Indicator for Interconnector *l* in Trading Period *h*. The values of ISOI<sub>lh</sub> for this equation will be determined by the System Operators by reference to the historic outage plan; and
3. TPD is the Trading Period Duration;
4. MIATCl<sub>lh</sub> is the Maximum Import Available Transfer Capacity of Interconnector *l* in Trading Period *h*.

M.17 The Interconnector Historic Forced Outage Factor (IHFOF<sub>ly</sub>) for each Interconnector *l* shall be determined by the relevant System Operator 5 Working Days prior to the start of each Year *y* as follows:

$$IHFOF_{ly} = \frac{y=-5}{y=-1} \left( \overline{IFOR}_{ly} \right)$$

Where

1.  $\frac{y=-5}{y=-1} \left( \overline{\phantom{x}} \right)$  is the mean value over the 5 years immediately preceding Year y or, where such data is not available, the System Operator shall utilise mean values for the associated technology; and
  2.  $IFOR_{ly}$  is the Interconnector Forced Outage Rate for Interconnector *l* in Year y, save that in relation to the year immediately preceding Year y, the value of Interconnector Forced Outage Rate shall be determined by reference to the available data for such immediately preceding Year y at the time the determination is made.
- M.18 For the purposes of establishing values of  $IHFOF_{ly}$  to apply to each Interconnector from the Market Start Date, the relevant System Operator shall, subject to M.20 below use best available data in relation to each Interconnector to establish values of  $IFOR_{ly}$  for the Year containing the Market Start Date and the preceding 4 Years or, where such data is not available, the System Operator shall utilise mean values for the associated technology.

#### **Determination of the Wind Capacity Credit**

- M.19 For the purposes of establishing values of the Wind Capacity Credit (WCC<sub>h</sub>) for each Wind Power Unit for each Trading Period in Year y, the System Operators shall, prior to the start of each such Year, derive a plot of capacity credit versus wind capacity on an all-island basis for the relevant Year, employing the methodology utilised in the most recent production of the Generation Adequacy Report.

#### **Determination of the Margin**

- M.20 The System Operators shall determine the Margin (M<sub>h</sub>) in each Trading Period *h* in each Capacity Period 5 Working Days prior to each Capacity Period. The values of Registered Capacity (RC<sub>u</sub>) and Aggregate Import Capacity (AIC<sub>h</sub>) determined by the System Operators shall be based upon the values applicable at the time of the calculation of the values of the Margin (M<sub>h</sub>). The values of the Unit Scheduled Outage Indicator (USOI<sub>h</sub>) and Interconnector Scheduled Outage Indicator (ISOI<sub>h</sub>) determined by the System Operators shall be based upon the outage plan, developed under the relevant Grid Code, applicable at the time to the relevant Capacity Period. The values of the Temperature Correction Factor (TCF<sub>u</sub>) will be determined by the System Operators by reference to the historic relationship between Generator Unit availability and temperature. The determination of whether a Generator Unit has been granted status of Under Test under the terms of the relevant Grid Code in any Trading Period in the relevant Capacity Period shall, for the purposes of determining the Margin, also take the values as determined by the System Operators at the time of the calculation of the values of Margin (M<sub>h</sub>) for the relevant Capacity Period. For the purposes of determining the Margin (M<sub>h</sub>) the System Operators shall determine the values of the Monthly Combined Load Forecast (MCLF<sub>h</sub>) for each Trading Period in the relevant Capacity Period. These values shall be the sum of the Monthly Load Forecast for each Jurisdiction and shall be determined at the time of the calculation of the values of the Margin (M<sub>h</sub>) of the relevant Capacity Period.

- M.21 For each Trading Period within the relevant Capacity Period, the Forecast Unit Availability (FUA<sub>uh</sub>) for each Generator Unit *u* other than Autonomous Generator Units, Demand Side Units, Wind Power Units, Interconnector Units and Interconnector Residual Capacity Units shall be determined by the System Operators as follows:

$$FUA_{uh} = RC_u \times TCF_{uh} \times (1 - UT_{l uh}) \times (1 - USOI_{uh}) \times (1 - UHFOF_{uy})$$

Where:

1. RC<sub>u</sub> is the forecast of Registered Capacity for Generator Unit *u*;
  2. TCF<sub>uh</sub> is the forecast of Temperature Correction Factor for Generator Unit *u* in Trading Period *h*;
  3. UT<sub>l uh</sub> is the forecast of Unit Test Indicator for Generator Unit *u* in Trading Period *h*;
  4. USOI<sub>uh</sub> is the forecast of Unit Scheduled Outage Indicator for Generator Unit *u* in Trading Period *h*; and
  5. UHFOF<sub>uy</sub> is the Unit Historic Forced Outage Factor for Generator Unit *u* for Year *y*.
- M.22 For each Trading Period *h* within the relevant Capacity Period, the Forecast Interconnector Availability (FIA<sub>lh</sub>) for each Interconnector *l* shall be determined by the relevant System Operator as follows:

$$FIA_{lh} = AAIC_l \times (1 - ISOI_{lh}) \times (1 - IHFOF_{ly})$$

Where:

1. AAIC<sub>l</sub> is the forecast of Adjusted Aggregate Import Capacity for Interconnector *l*;
  2. ISOI<sub>lh</sub> is the forecast of Interconnector Scheduled Outage Indicator for Interconnector *l* in Trading Period *h*; and
  3. IHFOF<sub>ly</sub> is the Interconnector Historic Forced Outage Factor for Interconnector *l* for Year *y*.
- M.23 For each Trading Period *h* within the relevant Capacity Period, the Forecast Wind Contribution (FWCh) shall be determined by the System Operators as follows:

$$FCW_h = WCCh$$

Where:

1. WCCh is the Wind Capacity Credit determined for all Wind Power Units in Trading Period *h* by the System Operators.
- M.24 For each Trading Period *h* within the relevant Capacity Period, the Interim Margin (IMN<sub>h</sub>) shall be determined as follows:

$$IMN_h = \left( \sum_u (FUA_{uh}) + \sum_l (FIA_{lh}) + FCW_h \right) - MCLF_h$$

Where

1. FUA<sub>uh</sub> is the Forecast Unit Availability of Generator Unit *u* in Trading Period *h*;

2. FIA/h is the Forecast Interconnector Availability of Interconnector  $I$  in Trading Period  $h$ ;
3. FCWh is the Forecast Wind Contribution in Trading Period  $h$ ;
4. MCLFh is the Monthly Combined Load Forecast value in Trading Period  $h$ ;
5.  $\sum_u$  is the summation over all Generator Units  $u$  other than Autonomous Generator Units, Energy Limited Generator Units, Pumped Storage Units, Wind Power Units, Interconnector Units and Interconnector Residual Capacity Units; and
6.  $\sum_I$  is the summation over all Interconnectors  $I$ .

M.25 For each Trading Period within the relevant Capacity Period, the System Operators shall determine the Margin (Mh) by adjusting the Interim Margin (IMNh) to account for the forecast availability of Energy Limited Generator Units and Pumped Storage Units by first estimating the energy available from each Generation Site,  $G$ , for each day.

M.26 For each Trading Period within the relevant Capacity Period, the Forecast Generation Site Availability (FGSAGh) for each Generation Site  $G$  containing Energy Limited Generator Units or Pumped Storage Units shall be determined by the System Operators as follows:

$$FGSA_{Gh} = \sum_u FUAuh$$

Where:

1. FUAuh is the Forecast Unit Availability of Generator Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ ; and
2.  $\sum_u$  is the summation over all Energy Limited Generator Units or Pumped Storage Units at Generation Site  $G$ .

M.27 The System Operators shall then determine the Margin (Mh) as follows:

**Loop for each Day**

Continue while there is remaining energy in any Generation Site containing Energy Limited Generator Units or Pumped Storage Units.

Find the Trading Period(s) of Minimum Interim Margin and the number of Trading Periods of Minimum Interim Margin

**Loop for each Generation Site containing Energy Limited Generator Units or Pumped Storage Units**

Increase the Optimised Output from current Generation Site for each Trading Period of Minimum Interim Margin by 1MW divided by the number of Trading Periods of Minimum Interim Margin, except if there is not sufficient remaining energy for this Generation Site to do this, in which case, increase the Optimised



Output from that Generation Site by the remaining energy divided by the number of Trading Periods of Minimum Interim Margin.

If increasing the Output for a Generation Site for any Trading Period in the step above would result in a violation of the Unit's Technical Capability, only increase the Output in those Trading Periods by an amount that would not exceed the Forecast Generation Site Availability (FGSAGu) for that Generation Site. If the Output for the Generation Site is already equal to FGSAGu in previous step, do not update Output.

Update remaining energy for Generation Site bearing in mind that for each MW of Output allocated to a Generation Site in a Trading Period, 0.5MWh is deducted from the energy remaining for that Unit.

Update Interim Margin in all Trading Periods.

Find the Trading Period(s) of Minimum Interim Margin and the number of Trading Periods of Minimum Interim Margin.

***Loop to next Generation Site***

***Loop to next Day***

#### **Determination of the Ex-Post Margin**

- M.28 For each Trading Period within the relevant Capacity Period, the Interim Ex-Post Margin (IEMh) used in determining the Interim Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability (IΦh) shall be determined by the Market Operator as follows:

$$IEMh = \left( \sum_{\alpha} (EA_{\alpha h}) + \sum_{\beta} (MSQ_{\beta h}) \right) - \sum_u \left( \frac{MG_{uh}}{TPD} \right)$$

Where:

1. IEMh is the Interim Ex-Post Margin for Trading Period h;
2. EA<sub>uh</sub> is the Eligible Availability for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h;
3. MSQ<sub>uh</sub> is the Market Schedule Quantity for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h;
4. MG<sub>uh</sub> is the Metered Generation for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h;
5. TPD is the Trading Period Duration;

6.  $\sum_{\alpha}$  is the summation over all Generator Units eligible to receive Capacity Payments, other than Pumped Storage Units and Energy Limited Generator Units;
7.  $\sum_{\beta}$  is the summation over all Pumped Storage Units and Energy Limited Generator Units eligible to receive Capacity Payments; and
8.  $\sum_u$  is the summation over all Generator Units u eligible to receive Capacity Payments.

M.29 For each Trading Period h within the relevant Capacity Period, the Ex-Post Margin used in determining the Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability ( $\Phi_h$ ) shall be determined by the Market Operator as follows:

$$EM_h = \left( \sum_{\alpha} (EA_{\alpha h}) + \sum_{\beta} (IEA_{\beta h}) \right) - \sum_u \left( \frac{MG_{uh}}{TPD} \right)$$

Where:

1.  $EM_h$  is the Ex-Post Margin for Trading Period h;
2.  $EA_{\alpha h}$  is the Eligible Availability for Generator Unit  $\alpha$  in Trading Period h;
3.  $IEA_{\beta h}$  is the Interim Eligible Availability for Generator Unit  $\beta$  in Trading Period h;
4.  $MG_{uh}$  is the Metered Generation for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h;
5. TPD is the Trading Period Duration;
6.  $\sum_{\alpha}$  is the summation over all Generator Units eligible to receive Capacity Payments, other than Pumped Storage Units and Energy Limited Generator Units;
7.  $\sum_{\beta}$  is the summation over all Pumped Storage Units and Energy Limited Generator Units eligible to receive Capacity Payments; and
8.  $\sum_u$  is the summation over all Generator Units u eligible to receive Capacity Payments.

#### **DETERMINATION OF THE LOSS OF LOAD PROBABILITY TABLE**

M.30 With respect to the Loss of Load Probability Table, the System Operators shall make a report to the Regulatory Authorities at least four months before the start of the Year proposing a value for the Flattening Power Factor (FPF<sub>y</sub>) for Year y which shall be in the range  $0 < FPF_y \leq 1$ . The Market Operator shall publish the approved value of this parameter within 5 Working Days of receipt of the Regulatory Authorities' determination or two months prior to the first Capacity Period of the Year, whichever is the later. The System Operators may propose revisions to the value of the Flattening Power Factor

(FPFy) during the Year and, subject to the approval of the Regulatory Authorities, the Market Operator shall publish such revised value not less than thirty 30 days prior to the first Capacity Period for which such revised value is to be applied.

M.31 The Loss of Load Probability Table for Year y shall be determined by the System Operators and published by the Market Operator at least 5 Working Days prior to the first Capacity Period in each Year and shall relate Input Margin (IM) to Output Loss Of Load Probability (OLOLP).

M.32 Subject to M.33, if during the course of a Year y any of the following conditions arise:

1. a Generator Unit with Registered Capacity (RCu) greater than 50MW is newly registered; or
2. a Generator Unit with Registered Capacity (RCu) greater than 50MW is deregistered,

the System Operators shall recalculate the Loss of Load Probability Table and the Market Operator shall publish such revised table at least 5 Working Days prior to the Capacity Period in which either such registration or deregistration becomes effective, and such table shall apply until the earlier of the end of the Year or another occurrence of one of the above conditions.

M.33 If the conditions in M.32 arise as a result of the same Generator Unit being deregistered and then registered with the same effective day, the Loss of Load Probability Table shall not be recalculated.

M.34 To determine the Loss of Load Probability Table, the System Operators shall first determine the Total Conventional Capacity (TCCy) for the Year y as follows:

$$TCC_y = \sum_u round(RC_u) + \sum_l round(AIC_l)$$

Where:

1. RCu is the Registered Capacity of Generator Unit u other than Autonomous Generator Units, Demand Side Units, Wind Power Units, Interconnector Units and Interconnector Residual Capacity Units;
2. AICl is the Aggregate Import Capacity of Interconnector l; and
3.  $round(x)$  is a function which rounds x to the nearest integer.

M.35 The values of Input Margin (IM) in the Loss of Load Probability Table shall take all values in the domain  $IM \in \text{Integers}$  for all  $0 \leq IM \leq TCC_y$

Where:

1. TCCy is the Total Conventional Capacity for Year y

M.36 In relation to each value of Input Margin (IM) in the Loss of Load Probability Table, the corresponding value of First Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability for the first Generator Unit (FTMPOLOLP<sub>1,IM</sub>), other than Autonomous Generator Units, Demand Side Units, Wind Power Units, Interconnector Units and Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, shall be calculated by the System Operators as follows:

$$FTMPOLOLP_{1,TCC-\Omega} = UHFOF_{1y} \quad \forall 0 \leq \Omega < round(RC_1)$$

$$FTMPOLOLP_{1,TCC-\Omega} = 1 \quad \forall round(RC_1) \leq \Omega \leq TCC_y$$

Where

1. TCCy is the Total Conventional Capacity for Year y;
2. UHFOF<sub>1y</sub> is the Unit Historic Forced Outage Factor for the first Generator Unit in Year y;
3. RC<sub>1</sub> is the Registered Capacity of the first Generator Unit; and
4.  $round(x)$  is a function that rounds x to the nearest integer.

M.37 In relation to each value of Input Margin in the Loss of Load Probability Table, the corresponding values of First Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability (FTMPOLOLP<sub>u,IM</sub>) determined in M.36 shall be amended by reference to the remaining Generator Units u other than Autonomous Generator Units, Demand Side Units, Wind Power Units, Interconnector Units and Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, using the following recursive function:

$$FTMPOLOLP_{u,(TCC_y-\Omega)} = FTMPOLOLP_{(u-1),(TCC_y-\Omega)} \times UHFOF_{uy} \quad \forall 0 \leq \Omega < round(RC_u)$$

$$FTMPOLOLP_{u,(TCC_y-\Omega)} = FTMPOLOLP_{(u-1),(TCC_y-\Omega)} \times UHFOF_{uy} + FTMPOLOLP_{(u-1),(TCC_y-\Omega+round(RC_u))} \times (1 - UHFOF_{uy}) \quad \forall round(RC_u) \leq \Omega \leq TCC_y$$

Where:

1.  $u = 2, 3, \dots, NU_y$  and  $NU_y$  is the total number of Generator Units u other than Wind Power Units, Interconnector Units, Interconnector Residual Capacity Units and Interconnector Error Units in Year y;
2. TCCy is the Total Conventional Capacity for Year y;
3. FTMPOLOLP<sub>z,x</sub> is the First Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability associated with the value of Input Margin (IM) corresponding to x and the collection of units corresponding to z;
4. UHFOF<sub>uy</sub> is the Unit Historic Forced Outage Factor for Generator Unit u in Year y;
5. RC<sub>u</sub> is the Registered Capacity of Generator Unit u; and
6.  $round(x)$  is a function which rounds x to the nearest integer.

M.38 The Second Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability (STMPOLOLP<sub>0,IM</sub>) shall be initialised by being set to the final recursive value of the First Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability (FTMPOLOLP<sub>NU,IM</sub>) as calculated in M.37:

$$STMPOLOLP_{0,IM} = FTMPOLOLP_{NU,y,IM} \quad \forall 0 \leq IM \leq TCC_y$$

M.39 In relation to each value of Input Margin in the Loss of Load Probability Table, the corresponding values of Second Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability ( $STMPOLOLP_{I,IM}$ ) determined in M.38 shall be appended by reference to the Interconnectors  $I$  as follows:

$$STMPOLOLP_{I,(TCC_y-\Omega)} = STMPOLOLP_{(I-1),(TCC_y-\Omega)} \times IHFOF_{Iy} \quad \forall 0 \leq \Omega < round(AAIC_I)$$

$$STMPOLOLP_{I,(TCC_y-\Omega)} = STMPOLOLP_{(I-1),(TCC_y-\Omega)} \times IHFOF_{Iy} + STMPOLOLP_{(I-1),(TCC_y-\Omega+round(AAIC_I))} \times (1 - IHFOF_{Iy}) \quad \forall round(AAIC_I) \leq \Omega \leq TCC_y$$

Where

1.  $I = 1, 2, \dots, Nly$  and  $Nly$  is the total number of Interconnectors in Year  $y$ ;
2.  $TCC_y$  is the Total Conventional Capacity for Year  $y$ ;
3.  $STMPOLOLP_{v,x}$  is the Second Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability associated with the value of Input Margin (IM) corresponding to  $x$  and the collection of Interconnectors and Generating Units corresponding to  $v$ ;
4.  $IHFOF_{Iy}$  is the Unit Historic Forced Outage Factor for Interconnector  $I$  in Year  $y$ ;
5.  $AAIC_I$  is the Adjusted Aggregate Import Capacity of Interconnector  $I$ ;
6.  $round(x)$  is a function which rounds  $x$  to the nearest integer.

M.40 The Third Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability ( $TTMPOLOLP_{IM}$ ) shall be set to the final recursive value of the Secondary Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability ( $STMPOLOLP_{Nly,IM}$ ) as calculated in M.39:

$$TTMPOLOLP_{IM} = STMPOLOLP_{Nly,IM} \quad \forall 0 \leq IM \leq TCC_y$$

M.41 In relation to each value of Input Margin in the Loss of Load Probability Table, the corresponding values of Output Loss of Load Probability ( $OLOLP_{IM}$ ) shall be calculated by the System Operators by reference to the Third Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability ( $TTMPOLOLP_{IM}$ ) and Flattening Power Factor ( $FPF_y$ ) as follows:

$$OLOLP_{IM} = (TTMPOLOLP_{IM})^{FPF_y} \quad \forall 0 \leq IM \leq TCC_y$$

Where:

1.  $TTMPOLOLP_{IM}$  is the Third Temporary Output Loss of Load Probability corresponding to the Input Margin  $IM$  in the Loss of Load Probability Table;
2.  $OLOLP_{IM}$  is the Output Loss of Load Probability corresponding to the Input Margin  $IM$  in the Loss of Load Probability Table;
3.  $FPF_y$  is the Flattening Power Factor for Year  $y$ ;
4.  $TCC_y$  is the Total Conventional Capacity in Year  $y$ ; and

5.  $(x)^{FPF_y}$  is a function which raises the value of  $x$  to the power of the Flattening Power Factor.

M.42 The Loss of Load Probability ( $\lambda_h$ ) in each Trading Period  $h$  shall be determined by the System Operators as follows:

*if  $M_h < 0$  then*

$$\lambda_h = 1$$

*elseif  $M_h > TCC_y$  then*

$$\lambda_h = 0$$

*else*

$$\lambda_h = OLOLP_{round(M_h)}$$

Where:

1.  $M_h$  is the Margin for Trading Period  $h$ ;
2.  $TCC_y$  is the Total Conventional Capacity in Year  $y$ ;
3.  $OLOLP_x$  is the Output Loss of Load Probability in the Loss of Load Probability Table associated with the value of Input Margin corresponding to  $x$ ; and
4.  $round(x)$  is a function that rounds  $x$  to the nearest integer.

M.43 The Interim Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability ( $I\Phi_h$ ) in each Trading Period  $h$  shall be determined by the Market Operator as follows:

*if  $IEM_h < 0$  then*

$$I\Phi_h = 1$$

*elseif  $IEM_h > TCC_y$  then*

$$I\Phi_h = 0$$

*else*

$$I\Phi_h = OLOLP_{round(IEM_h)}$$

Where:

1.  $IEM_h$  is the Interim Ex-Post Margin for Trading Period  $h$ ;
2.  $TCC_y$  is the Total Conventional Capacity in Year  $y$ ;
3.  $OLOLP_x$  is the Output Loss of Load Probability in the Loss of Load Probability Table associated with the value of Input Margin corresponding to  $x$ ; and
4.  $round(x)$  is a function that rounds  $x$  to the nearest integer.

M.44 The Ex-Post Loss of Load Probability ( $\Phi_h$ ) in each Trading Period  $h$  shall be determined by the Market Operator as follows:

*if*  $EM_h < 0$  *then*  
 $\phi_h = 1$   
*else if*  $EM_h > TCC_y$  *then*  
 $\phi_h = 0$   
*else*  
 $\phi_h = OLOLP_{round(EM_h)}$

Where:

1.  $EM_h$  is the Ex-Post Margin for Trading Period  $h$ ;
2.  $TCC_y$  is the Total Conventional Capacity in Year  $y$ ;
3.  $OLOLP_x$  is the Output Loss of Load Probability in the Loss of Load Probability Table associated with the value of Input Margin corresponding to  $x$ ; and
4.  $round(x)$  is a function that rounds  $x$  to the nearest integer.

---

## APPENDIX N: OPERATION OF THE MSP SOFTWARE

---

### OVERVIEW OF APPENDIX N

- N.1 This Appendix N of the Code sets out detailed provisions in relation to:
1. the high-level objectives and algorithms used within the MSP Software;
  2. the high-level processes associated with the operation of the MSP Software;
  3. the pre-processing of data inputs for each run of the MSP Software;
  4. the source of data values used as inputs either to the MSP Software, the Ex-Ante ~~One Indicative~~ Market Schedule, the Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule, the Within Day One Market Schedule, the Ex-Post Indicative Market Schedule or in Settlement, where these are not defined elsewhere within the Code; and
  5. the methodology for calculation of Uplift.

### HIGH-LEVEL OBJECTIVES AND ALGORITHMS USED WITHIN THE MSP SOFTWARE

#### Outputs from the MSP Software

- N.2 The Market Operator shall use the MSP Software to calculate the following values:
1. the System Marginal Price (SMP<sub>h</sub>) for each Trading Period  $h$ ;
  2. the Market Schedule Quantity (MSQ<sub>uh</sub>) for each Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  that is not Under Test, in each Trading Period  $h$ .
- N.3 For each Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run, Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run, and Within Day One MSP Software Run, ~~Interconnector Unit in each Trading Period within the Trading Window that is associated with the Ex-Ante One Market Schedule,~~ the value of the Interconnector Unit Nomination for each Interconnector Unit in each Trading Period in the relevant Trading Window shall be set to equal to the Market Schedule Quantity for that Interconnector Unit as calculated in the ~~Ex-Ante~~corresponding Indicative One MSP Software Run for that Trading Day.
- N.4 Market Schedule Quantities for Generator Units that are Under Test or that are Predictable Price Taker Generator Units, Variable Price Taker Generator Units or Autonomous Generator Units are determined in accordance with Section 5.

#### Principles underlying the operation of the MSP Software

- N.5 Paragraph 1.7.19 defines the relationships between each run of the MSP Software, Optimisation Time Horizon and Trading Day.
- N.6 No Autonomous Generator Unit or Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit shall be individually represented within the MSP Software, and no values of Availability, Commercial Offer Data, Technical Offer Data, Registration Data or Generator Unit Technical Characteristics shall be used or required by the MSP Software in relation to these Units.



- N.7 No Predictable Price Taker Generator Units, Predictable Price Maker Generator Units that are Under Test, Variable Price Taker Generator Units, or Variable Price Maker Generator Units that are Under Test, shall be individually represented within the MSP Software.
- N.8 No Supplier Units shall be represented individually within the MSP Software.
- N.9 The System Marginal Price shall be calculated in each Trading Period so as to be the marginal cost of meeting the last unit of Schedule Demand (as defined within this Appendix N), plus Uplift, taking account of all constraints and limitations used within the relevant run of the MSP Software and bounded by the Market Price Cap (PCAP) and the Market Price Floor (PFLOOR), as further set out in paragraph N.16.
- N.10 All values of System Marginal Price and Market Schedule Quantity that are calculated for the Trading Periods in the Ending Overlap Optimisation Period shall be subsequently replaced by the relevant MSP Software Run for the following Trading Day.

## HIGH-LEVEL PROCESSES ASSOCIATED WITH OPERATION OF THE MSP SOFTWARE

### MSP Software Run Types

- N.11 There shall be ~~three~~ five MSP Software Run Types:
1. Ex-Ante ~~Indicative One~~ MSP Software Runs;
  2. Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Runs;
  3. Within Day One MSP Software Runs;
  - ~~2.4.~~ Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Runs; and
  - ~~3.5.~~ Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Runs (including subsequent Settlement Reruns).
- N.12 Ex-Ante ~~Indicative One~~ MSP Software Runs shall be performed in relation to each Trading Day ~~by the Market Operator~~, after the EA1 Gate Window Closure and before the start of the relevant Trading Day as set out in paragraph 4.62, in order to determine, on the basis of the requirements set out elsewhere in this Appendix N in relation to Ex-Ante ~~Indicative One~~ MSP Software Runs:
1. indicative values of System Marginal Price;
  2. indicative values of Market Schedule Quantity for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test, in order to determine the Ex-Ante ~~Indicative One~~ Market Schedule; and
  3. Interconnector Unit Nominations for each Interconnector Unit for which Commercial Offer Data was Accepted during the EA1 Gate Window.
- N.12A Ex Ante Two MSP Software Runs shall be performed in relation to each Trading Day by the Market Operator, after the EA2 Gate Window Closure in respect of the EA2 Trading Window and before the start of the relevant Trading Day as set out in paragraph 4.62A, in order to determine, on the basis of the requirements set out elsewhere in this Appendix N in relation to Ex Ante Two MSP Software Runs:

1. indicative values of System Marginal Price;
  2. indicative values of Market Schedule Quantity for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test, in order to determine the Ex Ante Two Market Schedule; and
  3. Interconnector Unit Nominations for each Interconnector Unit for which Commercial Offer Data was Accepted during the EA2 Gate Window and for each Interconnector Unit for which a Market Schedule Quantity was determined by the Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run.
- N.12B Within Day One MSP Software Runs shall be performed in relation to each Trading Day by the Market Operator, after the WD1 Gate Window Closure in respect of the WD1 Trading Window and after the start of the relevant Trading Day as set out in paragraph 4.62B, in order to determine, on the basis of the requirements set out elsewhere in this Appendix N in relation to Within Day One MSP Software Runs:
1. indicative values of System Marginal Price;
  2. indicative values of Market Schedule Quantity for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test, in order to determine the Within Day One Market Schedule; and
  3. Interconnector Unit Nominations for each Interconnector Unit for which Commercial Offer Data was Accepted during the WD1 Gate Window and for each Interconnector Unit for which a Market Schedule Quantity was determined with the Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run and for each Interconnector Unit for which a Market Schedule Quantity was determined by the Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run.
- N.13 Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Runs shall be performed in relation to each Trading Day by the Market Operator, after the end of the relevant Trading Day as set out in paragraph 4.63, in order to determine, on the basis of the requirements set out elsewhere in this Appendix N in relation to Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Runs, the following values used in Ex-Post Indicative Settlement:
1. indicative values of System Marginal Price; and
  2. indicative values of Market Schedule Quantity for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test.
- N.14 Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Runs shall be performed in relation to each Trading Day by the Market Operator, in accordance with the Settlement Calendar and paragraphs 4.64 and 4.65, in order to determine, on the basis of the requirements set out elsewhere in this Appendix N in relation to Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Runs, the following values used in Initial Settlement and in subsequent Settlement Reruns;
1. System Marginal Price; and
  2. values of Market Schedule Quantity for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test.
- N.15 The Market Operator will not be obliged to rerun the MSP Software for any particular Trading Day solely as a consequence of a rerun of the MSP Software for the preceding Trading Day.

### Operation of the MSP Software

- N.16 For each Trading Period  $h$  of the Trading Day, the MSP Software shall be used to calculate System Marginal Price (SMP $h$ ), and the Market Schedule Quantity (MSQ $h$ ) for each Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  that is not Under Test, as follows:

#### Step 1

Determine the Unit Commitment Schedule for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test, including for each Pumped Storage Unit whether or not it is scheduled to pump or generate, in each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon;

#### Step 2

Taking the Unit Commitment Schedule as an input and therefore treating Start Up Costs, Shut Down Costs and No Load Costs as invariant, determine the Shadow Price (SP $h$ ) values and the Market Schedule Quantity (MSQ $h$ ) values for each Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  that is not Under Test, for each Trading Period  $h$  in the Optimisation Time Horizon;

#### Step 3

Calculate the Uplift (UPLIF $Th$ ) element of System Marginal Price for each Trading Period  $h$  in the Trading Day of the Optimisation Time Horizon, as set out in paragraphs N.64 to N.77 below; and

#### Step 4

Calculate System Marginal Price (SMP $h$ ) for each Trading Period  $h$  in the Trading Day of the Optimisation Time Horizon as follows:

$$SMP_h = \text{Max}\{PFLOOR, \text{Min}\{PCAP, SP_h + UPLIFTh\}\}$$

Where:

1. SP $h$  is the Shadow Price for Trading Period  $h$
2. UPLIF $Th$  is the Uplift for Trading Period  $h$
3. PFLOOR is the Market Price Floor
4. PCAP is the Market Price Cap
5. Max{a,b} means the greater of the values of a and b
6. Min{a,b} means the lesser of the values of a and b

- N.17 The Unit Commitment Schedule shall have the following features:

1. It shall be formulated, along with an energy schedule for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test, so as to minimise the mathematical function comprising the sum of:
  - a. the sum of the MSP Production Costs incurred in each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon by each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test; and
  - b. the cost of violating any constraint where no feasible solution would otherwise exist, as described in paragraph N.17.45.

2. Constraints shall be imposed upon the Unit Commitment Schedule based on applicable Technical Capabilities, so that, in relation to each Generator Unit and subject to paragraphs N.17.45 and N.17.56:
- a. the duration of each Contiguous Operation Period shall be less than or equal to the Maximum On Time for that Generator Unit (for Interconnector Units this limit is set to a value which will impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the Generator Unit);
  - b. the duration of each Contiguous Operation Period shall be greater than or equal to the Minimum On Time for that Generator Unit (for Interconnector Units this limit is set to a value which will impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the Generator Unit);
  - c. whenever that Generator is scheduled to stop producing Active Power, any applicable Minimum Off Time is observed relative to the Trading Period in which it was last scheduled to stop producing Active Power (which Trading Period can be in a prior Trading Day as determined by the Preceding MSP Run or Preceding MSP Runs) (for Interconnector Units this limit is set to a value which will impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the Generator Unit);
  - d. in the case of Pumped Storage Units, the Generator Unit shall be scheduled to be committed in either Pumping Mode or generating mode and all committed Pumped Storage Units linked to the same reservoir shall, while committed, be committed in the same mode – a Pumped Storage Unit must have a scheduled level of Output of not more than 0 MW when in Pumping Mode and a scheduled level of Output of not less than 0 MW when in generating mode, and for the avoidance of doubt, a Pumped Storage Unit can simultaneously be committed, have a scheduled level of Output of 0 MW, and be in either, but not both, of Pumping Mode or generating mode;
  - e. when a Generator Unit other than a Pumped Storage Unit is operating its average scheduled Output over each Trading Period is at a level not less than its [Minimum Stable Generation Lower Operating Limit \(see Appendix N.40\)](#) and not greater than its [Availability Higher Operating Limit \(see Appendix N.37\)](#);
  - f. in any Trading Period where a Generator Unit is scheduled to perform a Market Schedule Start, its Output level shall be not more than the greater of its [Minimum Stable Generation Lower Operating Limit](#) and the sum of the Block Load corresponding to its Market Schedule Warmth State and half the Single Ramp Up Rate (a Block Load value of zero is to be used for Generator Units that are Pumped Storage Units or Interconnector Units);
  - g. in the last Trading Period prior to when a Generator Unit is scheduled to stop operating, having been operating, its Output level shall be not more than the greater of its [Minimum Stable Generation Lower Operating Limit](#) and half the Single Ramp Down Rate; and

- h. in implementing the above conditions the relevant data for the Market Schedule Warmth State of the Generator Unit shall be used.
3. Constraints shall be imposed on the scheduling of energy so that, subject to paragraphs N.17.4.5 and N.17.56:
- a. in each Trading Period, the total Output of all Price Maker Generator Units that are not Under Test shall be scheduled so as to equal Schedule Demand in that Trading Period;
  - b. limits, determined by the Single Ramp Up Rate and the Single Ramp Down Rate, on the maximum amount by which each Generator Unit's Output can change between Trading Periods shall be observed (including relative to the Generator Unit's Output from the last Trading Period of the previous Trading Day as determined by the Preceding MSP Run);
  - c. limits determined by the Aggregate Interconnector Ramp Rate, on the maximum amount by which total flow on an Interconnector can increase or decrease between Trading Periods shall be observed (including relative to the total flow scheduled on that Interconnector from the last Trading Period of the previous Trading Day as determined by the Preceding MSP Run);
  - d. the energy scheduled from any Energy Limited Generator Unit on both the Trading Day and (separately) in the Ending Overlap Optimisation Period shall not exceed the relevant Energy Limit over the relevant period;
  - e. the energy (in MWh) maintained within each Pumped Storage Unit reservoir shall be not less than its Minimum Storage Capacity (PSMINLut) and not more than its Maximum Storage Capacity (PSMAXLut);
  - f. the energy (in MWh) maintained within each Pumped Storage Unit reservoir shall meet the Target Reservoir Level in the final Trading Period of the Trading Day, and the level calculated in accordance with paragraph 5.447-114 in the final Trading Period of the Optimisation Time Horizon; and
  - g. a relationship is observed whereby the generation of each 1 MWh from a Pumped Storage Unit in generating mode lowers its associated reservoir by 1 MWh while the pumping of each 1 MWh by a Pumped Storage Unit in Pumping Mode raises the associated reservoir by a number of MWh equal to the Pumped Storage Cycle Efficiency for that Pumped Storage Unit.

4. Constraints shall be imposed on the scheduling of energy in each Ex Ante Two MSP Software Run and Within Day One MSP Software Run in respect of Interconnector Units so that, subject to paragraphs N.17.5 and N.17.6:

$$MIEATC_{lh} \leq \sum_u MSQ_{uh} \leq MIIATC_{lh}$$

Where:

Field Code Changed

- a. MIEATCI<sub>h</sub> is the most recently Accepted Maximum Interconnector Export Available Transfer Capacity for Interconnector I in Trading Period h.
- b. MSQ<sub>uh</sub> is the Market Schedule Quantity for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
- c. MIIATCI<sub>h</sub> is the most recently Accepted Maximum Interconnector Import Available Transfer Capacity for Interconnector I in Trading Period h.

4.5. The MSP Software shall include the following variables, which allow such constraint limits to be violated at a high cost if no feasible solution would otherwise exist:

- a. the Over-Generation MSP Constraint Cost, which shall apply in any Trading Period in which total scheduled Output as calculated by the MSP Software, for Price Maker Generator Units which are not Under Test, exceeds Schedule Demand, and these circumstances comprise an Excessive Generation Event for the relevant Trading Period;
- b. the Under-Generation MSP Constraint Cost, which applies in any Trading Period in which total scheduled Output as calculated by the MSP Software, for Price Maker Generator Units which are not Under Test, is less than Schedule Demand, and these circumstances comprise an Insufficient Capacity Event for the relevant Trading Period;
- c. the Aggregate Interconnector Ramp Rate MSP Constraint Cost, which applies to an Interconnector in any Trading Period in which the Aggregate Interconnector Ramp Rate for that Interconnector is breached; and
- d. the Energy Limit MSP Constraint Cost, which applies to each relevant Generator Unit in any Trading Period in which the Energy Limit for an Energy Limited Generator Unit or any of the reservoir target levels or reservoir capacities for a Pumped Storage Unit is breached.

5.6. The MSP Software shall modify conflicting input data to resolve the conflict in accordance with paragraph N.29.

6.7. No Combined Loss Adjustment Factors (CLAFs), Transmission Loss Adjustment Factors (TLAFs) or Distribution Loss Adjustment Factors (DLAFs) shall be considered or applied in determining the Unit Commitment Schedule.

N.18 The Economic Dispatch shall have the following features:

- 1. It shall be formulated to determine the Shadow Price (SP<sub>h</sub>) value, and the Market Schedule Quantity (MSQ<sub>uh</sub> expressed in MW) for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test, for each Trading Period, so as to minimise the mathematical function comprising the sum of:
  - a. the total MSP Production Cost incurred by all Price Maker Generator Units that are not Under Test in all Trading Periods in the Optimisation Time Horizon; and
  - b. the cost of violating any constraint where no feasible solution would otherwise exist, as described in paragraph N.18.4.

2. Constraints shall be imposed on Market Schedule Quantities determined as part of Economic Dispatch and based on the Unit Commitment Schedule so that, subject to paragraphs N.18.4 and N.18.5 :
- a. a Generator Unit shall have a Market Schedule Quantity of 0 MW in any Trading Period in which the Generator Unit is not scheduled to operate;
  - b. a Pumped Storage Unit that is scheduled to operate shall have an Output not less than 0 MW if the Pumped Storage Unit is committed and in generating mode;
  - c. a Pumped Storage Unit that is scheduled to operate shall have an Output not more than 0 MW if the Pumped Storage Unit is committed and in Pumping Mode;
  - d. when a Generator Unit is scheduled to operate, its Output is at a level not less than its ~~Minimum Stable Generation Lower Operating Limit (see Appendix N.40)~~ and not greater than its ~~Availability~~ Higher Operating Limit (see Appendix N.37);
  - e. in a Trading Period where a Generator Unit is scheduled to start operating, its Output shall not be greater than the maximum Output level allowed for that Trading Period in the Unit Commitment Schedule; and
  - f. in a Trading Period where a Generator Unit is scheduled to stop operating, its Output shall not be greater than the maximum Output level allowed for that Trading Period in the Unit Commitment Schedule.
3. Constraints shall be imposed on the Market Schedule Quantities determined as part of Economic Dispatch so that subject to paragraphs N.18.4 and N.18.5:
- a. in each Trading Period, the total Output of Price Maker Generator Units that are not Under Test (calculated as the sum of their Market Schedule Quantities) shall equal Schedule Demand in that Trading Period;
  - b. limits, determined by the Single Ramp Up Rate and the Single Ramp Down Rate, on the maximum amount by which each Generator Unit's Output can change between Trading Periods shall be observed (including relative to the Generator Unit's scheduled Output from the last Trading Period of the previous Trading Day as determined by the Preceding MSP Run);
  - c. limits, determined by the Aggregate Interconnector Ramp Rate, on the maximum amount by which total flow on an Interconnector can increase or decrease between Trading Periods shall be observed (including relative to the total flow on that Interconnector from the last Trading Period of the previous Trading Day as determined by the Preceding MSP Run);
  - d. the energy scheduled from any Energy Limited Generator Unit on both the Trading Day and (separately) in the Ending Overlap Optimisation Period shall not exceed the Energy Limit over the relevant period;



- e. the energy (in MWh) maintained within each Pumped Storage Unit reservoir shall be not less than its Minimum Storage Capacity (PSMINLut) and not more than its Maximum Storage Capacity (PSMAXLut);
  - f. the energy (in MWh) maintained within each Pumped Storage Unit reservoir shall meet the Target Reservoir Level in the final Trading Period of the Trading Day, and the level calculated in accordance with paragraph 5.447-114 in the final Trading Period of the Optimisation Time Horizon;
  - g. a relationship is observed whereby the generation of each 1 MWh from a Pumped Storage Unit in generating mode lowers its associated reservoir by 1 MWh while the pumping of each 1 MWh by a Pumped Storage Unit in Pumping Mode raises the associated reservoir by a number of MWh equal to the Pumped Storage Cycle Efficiency for that Pumped Storage Unit.
4. The MSP Software shall include a set of variables as set out in paragraph N.17.45, which allow such constraint limits to be violated at a high cost if no feasible solution would otherwise exist.
  5. The MSP Software shall modify conflicting input data to resolve the conflict in accordance with paragraph N.29.
  6. The MSP Software shall determine a Shadow Price (SPh) for each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon that:
    - a. does not exceed the lesser of the Market Price Cap (PCAP) and the €/MWh rate of increase in the minimum value of the mathematical function defined in paragraph N.18.1 that would occur were Schedule Demand in that Trading Period increased by an infinitesimally small amount and the constraints set out in paragraphs N.18.2 and N.18.3 continued to apply to the Market Schedule Quantities;
    - b. is not less than the greater of the Market Price Floor (PFLOOR) and the €/MWh rate of decrease in the minimum value of the mathematical function defined in paragraph N.18.1 that would occur were Schedule Demand in that Trading Period decreased by an infinitesimally small amount and the constraints set out in paragraphs N.18.2 and N.18.3 continued to apply to the Market Schedule Quantities;
  7. No Combined Loss Adjustment Factors (CLAFs), Transmission Loss Adjustment Factors (TLAFs) or Distribution Loss Adjustment Factors (DLAFs) shall be considered or applied in determining the Economic Dispatch.

#### **Calculation of MSP Production Cost for use within the MSP Software**

- N.19 Within the MSP Software, for each Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  that is not Under Test (other than Pumped Storage Units) the MSP Production Cost for the Optimisation Time Horizon  $z$  that is associated with a level of Output equal to any Market Schedule Quantity (denoted  $MSPC_{uz}$ ) shall be calculated as follows (noting that within the MSP Software, Transmission Losses and Distribution Losses are not taken into consideration):



$$MSPC_{uz} = \sum_{h=1}^z [ SUCINT_{uh} + (NLCINT_{uh} \times TPD) + \left( \sum_{i=1}^j (P_{uhi} \times (Q_{uhi} - Q_{uh(i-1)}) \times TPD) \right) + (P_{uh(j+1)} \times (QINT_{uh} - Q_{uhj}) \times TPD) ]$$

for each i in the range  $0 < i \leq j$

Where:

1. SUCINT<sub>uh</sub> is the Interim Start Up Cost for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h. SUCINT<sub>uh</sub> has a value of zero except in any Trading Period h where the Interim Quantity QINT<sub>uh</sub> is greater than zero and the Interim Quantity QINT<sub>uh</sub> in the previous Trading Period (h-1) is zero. For each Trading Period h in which SUCINT<sub>uh</sub> is non-zero the value of SUCINT<sub>uh</sub> is the appropriate submitted Start Up Cost SUC<sub>uh</sub>;
2. NLCINT<sub>uh</sub> is the Interim No Load Cost for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h. NLCINT<sub>uh</sub> has a value of zero except in any Trading Period h where the Interim Quantity QINT<sub>uh</sub> is greater than zero. For each Trading Period h in which NLCINT<sub>uh</sub> is non-zero the value of NLCINT<sub>uh</sub> is the submitted No Load Cost NLC<sub>uh</sub>;
3. TPD is the Trading Period Duration;
4. P<sub>uhi</sub> is the i<sup>th</sup> Accepted Price for Generator Unit u which is applicable in Trading Period h;
5. Q<sub>uhi</sub> is the i<sup>th</sup> Accepted Quantity for Generator Unit u which is applicable in Trading Period h;
6. Q<sub>uh0</sub> is equal to the minimum of zero and value of [Minimum Stable Generation-Lower Operating Limit](#) calculated as set out in N.40 to N.42;
7. QINT<sub>uh</sub> is an Interim Quantity for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h which when optimised will be the value of MSQ<sub>uh</sub> for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h;
8. j is defined as the largest integer such that Q<sub>uhj</sub> < QINT<sub>uh</sub>;
9. The summation  $\sum_{h=1}^g$  is over all Trading Periods h in Optimisation Time Horizon z;
10. The summation  $\sum_{i=1}^j$  is for all i in the range of  $0 < i \leq j$ .

N.20 For the purposes of the MSP Software, the MSP Production Cost for each Pumped Storage Unit in each Trading Period h is zero.

#### Core data inputs to MSP Software

N.21 The core data inputs for each run of the MSP Software include a number of derived values and these data inputs may differ in source or derivation method for each of the MSP Software Run Types, as set out below.

N.22 Derived data inputs comprise the following:

1. Schedule Demand for each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon;
2. the following elements of Technical Capabilities for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test, covering each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon:
  - a. Single Ramp Up Rate;
  - b. Single Ramp Down Rate;
  - c. [Availability/Higher Operating Limit \(see Appendix N.37\);](#)
  - d. [Minimum Stable Generation/Lower Operating Limit—\(see Appendix N.40\);](#)
  - e. (for Energy Limited Generator Units only) Energy Limit; and
  - f. Price Quantity Pairs;
3. the following initial conditions at the start of the Optimisation Time Horizon for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test:
  - a. initial Market Schedule Quantity;
  - b. Unit Commitment Schedule for the preceding Trading Periods; and
  - c. (for Pumped Storage Units only) the initial reservoir level (expressed in MWh of generation capability).

N.23 Additional data inputs that are used within the MSP Software, either directly or in the calculation of the derived data inputs set out in paragraph N.22, include the following:

1. the Market Price Cap (PCAP) and the Market Price Floor (PFLOOR);
2. [the Available Transfer Capacity for each Interconnector;](#)
- ~~2.3.~~ the following elements of Technical Capabilities for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test, covering each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon:
  - a. Ramp Up Rate and Ramp Up Break Points;
  - b. Ramp Down Rate and Ramp Down Break Points;
  - c. Dwell Times and Dwell Time Trigger Points;
  - d. Block Load for each Warmth State;
  - e. Maximum On Time;
  - f. Minimum On Time;
  - g. Minimum Off Time;
- ~~3.4.~~ Commercial Offer Data for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test, covering each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon:
  - a. Start Up Cost for each Warmth State;
  - b. No Load Cost;
- ~~4.5.~~ Additional data values for certain Special Units as specified within Section 5 and Appendix I:

- a. Aggregate Interconnector Ramp Rate, except that if a value for Aggregate Interconnector Ramp Rate that is greater than zero is not Accepted then the value that is used within the MSP Software will be set by the Market Operator to a value which will impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the relevant Interconnector Units;
  - b. Active Interconnector Unit Import Capacity Holding;
  - c. Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding;
  - d. Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity;
  - e. Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity;
  - f. [Modified Interconnector Unit Nominations](#);
  - ~~f.g.~~ Energy Limit Period;
  - ~~g.h.~~ Energy Limit Factor;
  - ~~h.i.~~ Pumped Storage Cycle Efficiency;
  - ~~i.j.~~ Maximum Storage Capacity;
  - ~~j.k.~~ Minimum Storage Capacity;
  - ~~k.l.~~ Target Reservoir Level; and
  - ~~l.m.~~ Target Reservoir Level Percentage.
- N.24 The method of derivation and the source of inputs for each of the MSP Software Run Types and Settlement runs differ, and the derivation and sources of inputs to each are set out below where not otherwise stated within the Code.
- N.25 The Market Operator shall make a report to the Regulatory Authorities at least four months before the start of each Year, proposing values for each of the following parameters to be used in the MSP Software for that Year:
- 1. the Over-Generation MSP Constraint Cost;
  - 2. the Under-Generation MSP Constraint Cost;
  - 3. the Aggregate Interconnector Ramp Rate MSP Constraint Cost;
  - 4. the Energy Limit MSP Constraint Cost; and
  - 5. the Tie-Breaking Adder.
- N.26 The Market Operator's report shall set out any relevant research or analysis carried out by the Market Operator and any justification for the specific values proposed.
- N.27 The Market Operator shall publish the approved value for the parameters identified in N.25 within 5 Working Days of the receipt of the Regulatory Authorities' determination as to the approved value of each such parameter, or two months before the start of the Year to which they shall apply whichever is the later.
- N.28 The Market Operator may revise these values within the Year of their use subject to the prior approval of the Regulatory Authorities. The Market Operator shall publish such revised values with 5 Working Days of receipt of the Regulatory Authorities' approval.

## PRE-PROCESSING OF DATA INPUTS FOR THE MSP SOFTWARE

### Inconsistent Technical Capabilities

- N.29 If Technical Capabilities applying to a Generator Unit within a run of the MSP Software are internally inconsistent so as to allow no solution for that Generator Unit within its Technical Capabilities, then the MSP Software shall disregard one or more Technical Capability limits as required to allow a solution to be found for that Generator Unit, subject to the limits that:
1. the Generator Unit shall not be scheduled to operate at a level in excess of the greatest Availability-Higher Operating Limit (see Appendix N.37) implied by any of the inconsistent Technical Capability limits, or zero where no such limit can be inferred;
  2. the Generator Unit shall not ~~be~~ scheduled to operate at a level less than the lowest level implied by the lowest allowable level implied by any of the inconsistent Technical Capability limits, or zero where no such limit can be inferred;
  3. the Generator Unit shall not be scheduled to operate for a period of time beyond the greatest operating time limit implied by any of the inconsistent Technical Capability limits; and
  4. if Availability-the Higher Operating Limit of a Generator Unit is greater than zero and less than the relevant Minimum-Stable-Generation Lower Operating Limit (see Appendix N.40), then its Availability-Higher Operating Limit shall be reset to equal Minimum-Stable-Generationits Lower Operating Limit.

### Derivation of Schedule Demand

- N.30 For each Ex-Ante Indicative-One MSP Software Run, Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run and Within Day One MSP Software Run, Schedule Demand in each Trading Period  $h$  shall be calculated by the Market Operator as follows:
1. A forecast of Demand at the boundary of the Transmission System (based on the latest Accepted Four Day Load Forecast Data Transaction which contains data for all Trading Periods ~~in~~ the associated Optimisation Time Horizon)-, which will be net of forecast Generation for each Autonomous Generator Unit that is not a Wind Power Unit;
- less the minimum of the latest Accepted Nominated Quantity (NQ<sub>uh</sub>) and the latest Accepted Forecast Availability in respect of each Predictable Price Taker Generator Unit  $u$  that is not a Wind Power Unit and each Variable Price Taker Generator Unit  $u$  that is not a Wind Power Unit and each Predictable Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  that is Under Test and that is not a Wind Power Unit and each Variable Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  that is Under Test and that is not a Wind Power Unit, in accordance with their Accepted Nomination Profiles and Accepted Forecast Availability;
- less the minimum of forecast Output (based on the latest Accepted Wind Power Unit Forecast) and the latest Accepted Forecast Availability in respect of each Variable Price Taker Generator Unit  $u$  that is a Wind Power Unit and each Variable Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  that is a Wind Power Unit and that is Under Test;

- less forecast Output (based on the latest Accepted Wind Power Unit Forecast) for each Autonomous Generator Unit u that is a Wind Power Unit.
- N.31 For each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run, Schedule Demand in each Trading Period shall be calculated by the Market Operator as follows:
1. For the first 18 hours of the Optimisation Time Horizon for the relevant Trading Day, Schedule Demand to be met by Price Maker Generator Units that are not Under Test is calculated in accordance with paragraph N.32.1-5 below.
  2. For the remaining hours of the Optimisation Time Horizon, Schedule Demand to be met by Price Maker Generator Units that are not Under Test is calculated in accordance with paragraph N.30 above.
- N.32 For each Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run, Schedule Demand in each Trading Period h shall be calculated by the Market Operator as follows:
1. the Actual Output (AO<sub>uh</sub>) for all Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test;
  2. less the summation of all reductions in Output of any Predictable Price Taker Generator Unit, and any Predictable Price Maker Generator Unit that is Under Test, calculated as the difference between:
    - a. the minimum of the latest Accepted and Utilised Nominated Quantity (NQ<sub>uh</sub>) and the Availability Profile (AP<sub>uh</sub>) of the relevant Generator Unit for Trading Period h; or, where the Generator is a Dual Rated Generator Unit Under Test, the minimum of the latest Accepted and Utilised Nominated Quantity (NQ<sub>uh</sub>) and the Actual Availability (AA<sub>uh</sub>) of the relevant Dual Rated Generator Unit for Trading Period h.
- and
- ~~b. —~~ the Actual Output (AO<sub>uh</sub>) of the relevant Generator Unit u for
- ~~e.b. —~~ Trading Period h,
- with increases in Output having the opposite sign;
3. less the summation of all reductions in Output of any Variable Price Taker Generator Unit and any Variable Price Maker Generator Unit that is Under Test, calculated as the difference between:
    - a. the Availability Profile (AP<sub>uh</sub>) of the relevant Generator Unit u for Trading Period h; and
    - b. the Actual Output (AO<sub>uh</sub>) of the relevant Generator Unit u for Trading Period h,

with increases in Output having the opposite sign;
  4. plus an estimate of any reduction in demand in Trading Period h as a consequence of Demand Control as set out in the relevant Grid Code;
  5. plus the Dispatch Quantity (DQ<sub>u'h</sub>) of each Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit u' in Trading Period h.

#### **Derivation of Single Ramp Up Rate**

- N.33 Each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test shall be represented in the MSP Software as having a Single Ramp Up Rate for the

Optimisation Time Horizon that limits the rate at which its average MW Output can be scheduled to increase from one Trading Period to the next, to a value determined by the Market Operator as follows:

1. For each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test and is not a Demand Side Unit, Pumped Storage Unit or Interconnector Unit, the Single Ramp Up Rate, expressed in MW per Trading Period shall be calculated as follows:

*if RampUpTime + DwellTime  $\neq$  0*

$$SingleRampUpRate = \left( \frac{OutputRange}{RampUpTime + DwellTime} \right) \times 60 \times TPD$$

*else*

*SingleRampUpRate* will be set to a non-limiting value

Where:

- a. Output Range, expressed in MW, is the maximum value of [Availability Higher Operating Limit](#) (derived in accordance with [paragraphs Appendix N.37 to N.39 below](#)) that occurs in any Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon less the minimum value of [Minimum Stable Generation Lower Operating Limit](#) (derived in accordance with [paragraphs Appendix N.40 to N.42](#)) that occurs in any Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon;
- b. Ramp Up Time, expressed in minutes, is the minimum time it would take that Generator Unit to increase its instantaneous Output from its [Minimum Stable Generation Lower Operating Limit](#) to its [Availability Higher Operating Limit](#) calculated using Ramp Up Rate 1 to Ramp Up Rate 5 (to the extent that such values have been provided) and Ramp Up Break Point 1 to Ramp Up Break Point 4 (to the extent that such values have been provided). In determining Ramp Up Time, Ramp Up Rate i applies between a MW Output of Ramp Up Break Point i-1 and a MW Output of Ramp Up Break Point i, where if there is no defined Ramp Up Break Point i-1 then Ramp Up Rate i applies for all MW Output levels below Ramp Up Break Point i while if there is no defined Ramp Up Break Point i then Ramp Up Rate i applies for all MW Output levels above Ramp Up Break Point i-1, with the exception that if that the largest Ramp Up Break Point j value is less than the Maximum [Availability Higher Operating Limit](#) of the unit over the day then Ramp Up Rate j applies between Ramp Up Break Point j-1 and the Maximum [Availability Higher Operating Limit](#) of the Unit. If there are no Ramp Up Break Point values provided then Ramp Up Rate 1 applies for all levels of MW Output. For the avoidance of doubt, if Ramp Up Break Point j is the last valid Ramp Up Break Point provided (for j increasing from j=1), then no Ramp Up Rate n>j+1 or Ramp Up Break Point n>j is to be considered in the calculation of Ramp Up Time.
- c. Dwell Time, expressed in minutes, is the sum of all Dwell Times corresponding to Dwell Time Triggers, between and including

the Unit's ~~Minimum Stable Generation~~[Lower Operating Limit](#) and its ~~Availability~~[Higher Operating Limit](#) for that Optimisation Time Horizon; and

d. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.

2. For Generator Units that are Pumped Storage Units, the value of Single Ramp Up Rate, expressed in MW per Trading Period, shall be calculated as follows

*if RampUpTime + DwellTime ≠ 0 then*

$$SingleRampUpRate = \left( \frac{Availability}{RampUpTime + DwellTime} \right) \times 60 \times TPD$$

*else*

*SingleRampUpRate will be set to a non-limiting value*

Where:

- a. ~~Availability~~[Higher Operating Limit](#) of the Generator Unit is derived in accordance with ~~paragraphs Appendix N.37 to N.39 below~~;
  - b. Ramp Up Time, expressed in minutes, is the minimum time it would take that Generator Unit to increase its instantaneous Output from 0 MW to its ~~Availability~~[Higher Operating Limit](#) calculated using Ramp Up Rate 1 to Ramp Up Rate 5 (to the extent that such values have been provided) and Ramp Up Break Point 1 to Ramp Up Break Point 4 (to the extent that such values have been provided) and in accordance with the methodology in paragraph N.33.1.b.
  - c. Dwell Time, expressed in minutes, is the sum of all Dwell Times corresponding to Dwell Time Triggers, between and including an Output of 0 MW and the Generator Unit's ~~Availability~~[Higher Operating Limit](#); and
  - d. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.
3. For Demand Side Units the Single Ramp Up Rate, expressed in MW per Trading Period, shall be the Accepted value of Maximum Ramp Up Rate multiplied by 60 x TPD, except that if a value for Maximum Ramp Up Rate that is greater than zero is not Accepted then the value for the Single Ramp Up Rate that is used within the MSP Software will be set by the Market Operator to a value which will impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the Demand Side Unit.
  4. For Interconnector Units the Single Ramp Up Rate shall be set by the Market Operator to a value which will impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the Interconnector Unit.

Where the values of ~~Availability~~[Higher Operating Limit](#) for the relevant MSP Software Run Type are derived in accordance with paragraphs ~~N.37 to N.39~~, and the values of ~~Minimum Stable Generation~~[Lower Operating Limit](#) for the relevant MSP Software Run Type are as defined in paragraphs ~~N.40 to N.42~~.

- N.34 For any Generator Unit, if the calculations of Single Ramp Up Rate set out above result in a value of zero then the Single Ramp Up Rate shall be set to a value which will impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the Generator Unit.

#### Derivation of Single Ramp Down Rate

- N.35 Each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test shall be represented in the MSP Software as having a Single Ramp Down Rate for the Optimisation Time Horizon that limits the rate at which Generator Unit average MW Output can decrease from one Trading Period to the next with a value determined by the Market Operator as follows:

1. For each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test and is not a Demand Side Unit, Pumped Storage Unit, or Interconnector Unit, the Single Ramp Down Rate value for each Trading Period  $h$  in the Optimisation Time Horizon, expressed in MW per Trading Period, equals

*if RampDownTime + DwellTime  $\neq$  0 then*

$$SingleRampDownRate = \left( \frac{OutputRange}{RampDownTime + DwellTime} \right) \times 60 \times TPD$$

*else*

*SingleRampDownRate will be set to a non-limiting value*

Where:

- a. Output Range, expressed in MW, is the maximum value of Availability-Higher Operating Limit (derived in accordance with paragraphs Appendix N.37 to N.39 below) that occurs in any Trading Period over the Optimisation Time Horizon less the minimum value of Minimum-Stable Generation-Lower Operating Limit (derived in accordance with paragraph Appendix N.40s-0 to N.42 below) that occurs in any Trading Period over the Optimisation Time Horizon;
- b. Ramp Down Time, expressed in minutes, is the minimum time it would take that Generator Unit to decrease its instantaneous Output from its Availability-Higher Operating Limit to its Minimum-Stable Generation-Lower Operating Limit calculated using Ramp Down Rate 1 to Ramp Down Rate 5 (to the extent that such values have been provided) and Ramp Down Breakpoint 1 to Ramp Down Break Point 4 (to the extent that such values have been provided). In determining Ramp Down Time, Ramp Down Rate  $i$  applies between a MW Output of Ramp Down Break Point  $i-1$  and a MW Output of Ramp Down Break Point  $i$ , where if there is no defined Ramp Down Break Point  $i-1$  then Ramp Down Rate  $i$  applies for all MW Output levels below Ramp Down Break Point  $i$  while if there is no defined Ramp Down Break Point  $i$  then Ramp Down Rate  $i$  applies for all MW Output levels above Ramp Down Break Point  $i-1$ , with the exception that if that the largest Ramp Down Break Point  $j$  value is less than the Maximum Availability-Higher Operating Limit of the unit over the day then



Ramp Up Rate  $j$  applies between Ramp Up Break Point  $j$  and the Maximum ~~Availability~~ Higher Operating Limit of the Unit. If there are no Ramp Down Break Point values provided then Ramp Down Rate 1 applies for all levels of MW Output. For the avoidance of doubt, if Ramp Down Break Point  $j$  is the last valid Ramp Down Break Point provided (for  $j$  increasing from  $j=1$ ), then no Ramp Down Rate  $n>j+1$  or Ramp Down Break Point  $n>j$  is to be considered in the calculation of Ramp Down Time.

- c. Dwell Time, expressed in minutes, is the sum of all Dwell Times corresponding to Dwell Time Triggers, between and including the Unit's ~~Minimum Stable Generation~~ Lower Operating Limit and its ~~Availability~~ Higher Operating Limit; and
  - d. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.
2. For Generator Units that are Pumped Storage Units, the Single Ramp Down Rate, expressed in MW per Trading Period, shall be calculated as follows

*if RampDownTime + DwellTime  $\neq$  0 then*

$$SingleRampDownRate = \left( \frac{Availability}{RampDownTime + DwellTime} \right) \times 60 \times TPD$$

*else*

*SingleRampDownRate will be set to a non-limiting value*

Where:

- a. ~~Availability~~ Higher Operating Limit of the Generator Unit is derived in accordance with ~~paragraphs Appendix N.37N.37 to N.39 below~~;
  - b. Ramp Down Time, expressed in minutes, is the minimum time it would take that Generator Unit to decrease its instantaneous Output from its ~~Availability~~ Higher Operating Limit to 0 MW calculated using Ramp Down Rate 1 to Ramp Down Rate 5 (to the extent that such values have been provided) and Ramp Down Break Point 1 to Ramp Down Break Point 4 (to the extent that such values have been provided) and in accordance with the methodology in paragraph N.35.1.b.
  - c. Dwell Time, expressed in minutes, is the sum of all Dwell Times corresponding to Dwell Time Triggers, between and including an Output of 0 MW and the Generator Unit's ~~Availability~~ Higher Operating Limit; and
  - d. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.
3. For Demand Side Units, the Single Ramp Down Rate, expressed in MW per Trading Period, shall be the Accepted value of Maximum Ramp Down Rate multiplied by  $60 \times TPD$ , except that if a value for Maximum Ramp Down Rate that is greater than zero is not Accepted then the value for the Single Ramp Down Rate that is used within the MSP Software will be set by the Market Operator to a value which will

impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the Demand Side Unit.

4. For Interconnector Units the Single Ramp Down Rate shall be set to a value which will impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the Interconnector Unit.
- N.36 For any Generator Unit, if the calculations of Single Ramp Down Rate set out above result in a value of zero, then the Single Ramp Down Rate shall be set by the Market Operator to a value which will impose no restrictions on the Market Schedule Quantity of the Generator Unit.

**Derivation of ~~Availability~~Higher Operating Limit**

- N.37 For the purposes of each ~~Ex-Ante Indicative~~ MSP Software Run, the values of ~~Availability~~Higher Operating Limit for each Trading Period h in the Optimisation Time Horizon for all Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test shall be set in accordance with Table N.1:

**Table N.1 – Definition of Higher Operating Limit for MSP Software Runs**

<b><u>MSP Software Run</u></b>	<b><u>Higher Operating Limit</u></b>
<b><u>Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to the lesser of the <u>Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity</u> and the <u>Active Interconnector Unit Import Capacity Holding</u>. If no <u>Active Interconnector Unit Import Capacity Holding</u> is available then a value of zero shall be used in its place.</li> <li>For Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, set to be equal to the <u>Forecast Availability Profile values</u> which are submitted as part of their <u>Technical Offer Data</u> and are Accepted within the <u>EA1 Gate Window</u>.</li> </ul>
<b><u>Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to the <u>Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity</u>.</li> <li>For Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, set to be equal to the <u>Forecast Availability Profile values</u> which are submitted as part of their <u>Technical Offer Data</u> and are Accepted within the <u>EA2 Gate Window</u>.</li> </ul>
<b><u>Within Day One MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to the <u>Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity</u>.</li> <li>For Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, set to be equal to the <u>Forecast Availability Profile values</u> which are submitted as part of their <u>Technical Offer Data</u> and are Accepted within the <u>WD1 Gate Window</u>.</li> </ul>
<b><u>Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to the value of <u>Actual Availability</u> for the corresponding MSP Software Run, as determined in accordance with paragraph 5.75.</li> <li>For Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>for each Trading Period h within the first 18 hours of the <u>Optimisation Time Horizon</u>, set to be equal to the <u>Actual Availability (AAuh)</u> values as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraphs 4.52 to 4.53 or within Section 5 as appropriate; and</li> <li>for each of the remaining Trading Periods h in the <u>Optimisation Time Horizon</u>, set to be equal to the value of <u>Availability</u> as determined above, for the last Trading Period h that is within the first 18 hours of that <u>Optimisation Time Horizon</u>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b><u>Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to the value of <u>Actual Availability</u> for the corresponding MSP Software Run, as determined in accordance with paragraph 5.75.</li> <li>For Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, set to be equal to the <u>Actual Availability (AAuh)</u> values as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraphs 4.52 to 4.53 or within Section 5 as appropriate.</li> </ul>

by the Market Operator to equal the Accepted Forecast Availability Profile values which are submitted as part of Technical Offer Data, except that:

- for Interconnector Units, the Availability in Trading Period h shall be set to be equal to the lesser of the Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity and the Active Interconnector Unit Import Capacity Holding. If no Active Interconnector Unit Import Capacity Holding is available then a value of zero shall be used in its place;

N.38 Intentionally Blank.

For the purposes of each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run, the values of Availability for each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon for each Price Maker Generator Unit u (with the exception of each

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

Interconnector Unit) that is not Under Test shall be set by \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ Market Operator as follows:

1. \_\_\_\_\_ for each Trading Period h within the first 18 hours of the Optimisation Time Horizon, these values shall be set to be equal to the Actual Availability (AAuh) values as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraphs 4.52 to 4.53 or within Section 5 as appropriate;
2. \_\_\_\_\_ for each of the remaining Trading Periods h in the Optimisation Time Horizon, these values shall be set to be equal to the value of Availability as determined in paragraph N.38.1 for the last Trading Period h that is within the first 18 hours of that Optimisation Time Horizon.

N.38A Intentionally Blank.

~~For the purposes of each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run or Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run, the values of Availability for each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon for each Interconnector Unit shall be set by the Market Operator as per paragraph 5.77.~~

N.39 Intentionally Blank.

~~For the purposes of each Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run, the value for Availability in each trading Period h for each Price Maker Generator Unit u that is not Under Test shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the value of Actual Availability (AAuh) as calculated under paragraphs 4.52 to 4.53 or within Section 5 as appropriate.~~

#### Derivation of Minimum Stable Generation Lower Operating Limit

N.40 For the purposes of each ~~Ex-Ante Indicative~~ MSP Software Run, the values of Minimum Stable Generation Lower Operating Limit for each Trading Period h in the Optimisation Time Horizon for all Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test shall be set by the Market Operator in accordance with Table N.2 to equal the ~~Accepted Forecast Minimum Stable Generation Profile values which are submitted as part of Technical Offer Data, except that:~~

1. \_\_\_\_\_ for Pumped Storage Units the Minimum Stable Generation in Trading Period h shall be set to be equal to the Accepted Forecast Minimum Output Profile value submitted as part of Technical Offer Data;
2. \_\_\_\_\_ for Interconnector Units the Minimum Stable Generation in Trading Period h shall be set to be equal to whichever is the smaller in absolute magnitude of the Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity and the Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding. If no Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding is available then a value of zero shall be used in its place.

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: -1 cm

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.59 cm

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: -1.59 cm

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.59 cm

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Indent: Hanging: 1.25

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0 cm

**Table N.2 – Definition of Lower Operating Limit for MSP Software Runs**

<b><u>MSP Software Run</u></b>	<b><u>Lower Operating Limit</u></b>
<b><u>Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to whichever is the smaller in absolute magnitude of the Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity and the Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding. If no Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding is available then a value of zero shall be used in its place.</li> <li>• For Pumped Storage Units, set to be equal to the Accepted Forecast Minimum Output Profile value submitted as part of their Technical Offer Data as Accepted within the EA1 Gate Window.</li> <li>• For all other Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, set to be equal to the Forecast Minimum Stable Generation values which are submitted as part of their Technical Offer Data and are Accepted within the EA1 Gate Window.</li> </ul>
<b><u>Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to the Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity.</li> <li>• For Pumped Storage Units, set to be equal to the Accepted Forecast Minimum Output Profile value submitted as part of their Technical Offer Data as Accepted within the EA2 Gate Window.</li> <li>• For all other Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, set to be equal to the Forecast Minimum Stable Generation values which are submitted as part of their Technical Offer Data and are Accepted within the EA2 Gate Window.</li> </ul>
<b><u>Within Day One MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to the Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity.</li> <li>• For Pumped Storage Units, set to be equal to the Accepted Forecast Minimum Output Profile value submitted as part of their Technical Offer Data as Accepted within the WD1 Gate Window.</li> <li>• For all other Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, set to be equal to the Forecast Minimum Stable Generation values which are submitted as part of their Technical Offer Data and are Accepted within the WD1 Gate Window.</li> </ul>
<b><u>Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to the value of Minimum Output, as determined in accordance with paragraph 5.75, for the corresponding MSP Software Run.</li> <li>• For each Pumped Storage Unit, set to be equal to the Minimum Output (MINOUT<sub>uh</sub>) as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraph 4.49.</li> <li>• For all other Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ for each Trading Period h within the first 18 hours of the Optimisation Time Horizon, set to be equal to the Minimum Stable Generation (MINGEN<sub>uh</sub>) values as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraphs 4.49 or within Section 5; and</li> <li>○ for each of the remaining Trading Periods h in the Optimisation Time Horizon, set to be equal to the value of Availability as determined in paragraph N.41.1 for the last Trading Period h that is within the first 18 hours of that Optimisation Time Horizon.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b><u>Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Interconnector Units, set to be equal to the value of Minimum Output for the corresponding MSP Software Run, as determined in accordance with paragraph 5.75.</li> <li>• For each Pumped Storage Unit, set to be equal to the Minimum Output (MINOUT<sub>uh</sub>) as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraph 4.49</li> <li>• For all other Price Maker Generator Units u that are not Under Test, set to be equal to the Actual Availability (AA<sub>uh</sub>) values as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraphs 4.52 to 4.53 or within Section 5.</li> </ul>

N.41 Intentionally Blank.

~~For the purposes of each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run, the values of Minimum Stable Generation for each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon for each Price Maker Generator Unit u (with the exception of each Interconnector Unit) that is not Under Test shall be set by the Market Operator as follows:~~

1. ~~for each Trading Period h within the first 18 hours of the Optimisation Time Horizon, these values shall be set to be equal to the Minimum Stable Generation (MINGEN<sub>uh</sub>) values as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraph 4.49 or Section 5 as appropriate except that:~~
- a. ~~for each Pumped Storage Unit the Minimum Stable Generation in Trading Period h shall be set to be equal to the Minimum Output (MINOUT<sub>uh</sub>) as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraph 4.49;~~
2. ~~for each of the remaining Trading Periods h in the Optimisation Time Horizon, these values shall be set to be equal to the value of Minimum Stable Generation as determined in paragraph N.41.1 for the last Trading Period h' that is within the first 18 hours of that Optimisation Time Horizon.~~

N.41A Intentionally Blank.

~~For the purposes of each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run or Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run, the values of Minimum Stable Generation for each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon for each Interconnector Unit shall be set equal to the corresponding value of Minimum Output as determined in paragraph 5.78.~~

N.42 Intentionally Blank.

~~For the purposes of each Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run the values of Minimum Stable Generation for each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon for each Price Maker Generator Unit u that is not Under Test shall be set by the Market Operator to be equal to the Minimum Stable Generation (MINGEN<sub>uh</sub>) values as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraph 4.49 except that:~~

1. ~~for Pumped Storage Units the Minimum Stable Generation in Trading Period h shall be set to be equal to the Minimum Output (MINOUT<sub>uh</sub>) as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraph 4.49; and~~
2. ~~for each Interconnector Unit the Minimum Stable Generation in Trading Period h shall be set to be equal to the lesser of zero and the Interconnector Unit's Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination.~~

#### Derivation of Energy Limit

N.43 For each Ex-Ante ~~Indicative One~~ MSP Software Run, Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run and Within Day One MSP Software Run, the value of the Energy Limit of an Energy Limited Generator Unit which applies for the Energy Limit Period will be the Accepted value of the Energy Limit, submitted as part of its Technical Offer Data.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.59 cm

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.59 cm

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: -1.59 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.59 cm

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 1.25 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: -1 cm

- N.44 For each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run, the value of the Energy Limit of an Energy Limited Generator Unit  $u$  which applies for each Trading Period  $h$  in the Energy Limit Period, expressed in units of MWh, shall be calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraph 5.40498. For the purposes of that calculation, the relevant value for Actual Output (AO $_{uh}$ ) ~~which~~ is derived from Metered Generation (MG $_{uh}$ ) which is determined in accordance with paragraph N.5758.
- N.45 For each Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run, the value of the Energy Limit of an Energy Limited Generator Unit which applies for the Energy Limit Period, expressed in units of MWh, shall be as set out in paragraph 5.40498.
- N.46 The value of the Energy Limit of an Energy Limited Generator Unit for the Ending Overlap Optimisation Period in all MSP Software Run Types shall be calculated in accordance with paragraph 5.9895.

#### Derivation of Price Quantity Pairs

- N.47 Subject to paragraph N.48, the Price Quantity Pairs to be used in each MSP Software Run for Interconnector Units shall be as follows:
1. The relevant Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon shall apply only over the range from the Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity ~~to~~ the Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity in Trading Period  $h$ , for each Trading Period  $h$  in the Optimisation Time Horizon.
  2. For all values between the Maximum Interconnector Unit Export Capacity (MIUEC $_{uh}$ ) and the Accepted Offered Modified Quantity Q $_{uhk}$ , where  $k$  is the smallest integer for which the following applies:
    - a.  $Q_{uhk} - MIUEC_{uh} > 0$ , where  $k=0,1,2,\dots,9$   
then the corresponding Price P $_{uhk}$  shall apply.
  3. For all values where the Maximum Interconnector Unit Import Capacity within a given Trading Period is greater than or equal to the highest positively valued Offered Modified Quantity corresponding with an Accepted Price Quantity Pair, the corresponding Price shall apply.
  4. The Price Quantity Pairs used for each Trading Period  $h$  in the Ending Overlap Optimisation Period for Ex Ante ~~Indicative One~~ MSP Software Runs and Ex Ante Two MSP Software Runs are the Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for that same Interconnector Unit and the corresponding Trading Period  $h$  in the Trading Day associated with the Optimisation Time Horizon.
  5. The Price Quantity Pairs used for each Trading Period  $h$  in the Ending Overlap Optimisation Period for Within Day One MSP Software Runs shall be set equal to the Offered Modified Price Quantity Pair for that same Interconnector Unit for the Trading Period commencing at 05:30.
  - ~~5.6.~~ For Ex Post Indicative MSP Software Runs and Ex Post Initial MSP Software Runs, the Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs as submitted for each respective Trading Period will be used, as taken from the Commercial Offer Data submitted for each of the two relevant Trading Days comprising the Optimisation Time Horizon.

where the relevant Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Trading Period  $h$  within the first Trading Day of the Optimisation Time Horizon are the

Accepted Price Quantity Pairs submitted in Commercial Offer Data for that Interconnector Unit and Trading Period.

- N.47A Subject to paragraph N.48, the Price Quantity Pairs for each Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon to be used in each MSP Software Run shall be as follows for Price Maker Generator Units that are not Under Test, other than Interconnector Units and Pumped Storage Units:
1. Price Quantity Pairs shall apply only over the range from the Minimum Output to the Availability in Trading Period h, where for each Trading Period h in the Optimisation Time Horizon:
    - a. the Price of the first Price Quantity Pair to have a Quantity exceeding zero is to apply between zero and that Quantity;
    - b. the Price of the last Price Quantity Pair to have a Quantity less than the Availability is to apply between that Quantity and the Availability,
  2. The relevant Price Quantity Pairs are those in the Commercial Offer Data for that Generator Unit for the Trading Day, as modified in accordance with paragraph N.48.
  3. Price Quantity Pairs used for each Trading Period h in the Ending Overlap Optimisation Period for Ex Ante ~~One Indicative~~ MSP Runs, Ex Ante Two MSP Runs and Within Day One MSP Runs are the Price Quantity Pairs for that same Generator Unit and the corresponding Trading Period h in the Trading Day associated with the Optimisation Time Horizon (as set out in paragraph 1.7.19).
  4. Price Quantity Pairs used for each Trading Period h for all Ex Post MSP Runs shall be those submitted for the relevant Trading Period in the relevant Trading Day.

where the values of Availability and Minimum Stable Generation for each MSP Software Run Type shall be as defined in paragraphs N.37 ~~to N.39~~ and N.40 ~~to N.42~~ as applicable.

- N.48 For the purpose of determining Market Schedule Quantities, Shadow Prices ~~and System Marginal Price~~, if two or more Accepted Price Quantity Pairs ~~in Commercial Offer Data~~ for the Trading Day (for Generator Units other than ~~Interconnector Units~~) or Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for a Trading Period (for Generator Units that are ~~Interconnector Units~~) have the same Price, then the Price for each of those Price Quantity Pairs shall be modified as follows:

1. the Price ~~submitted~~ Accepted for by a Generator Unit with Priority Dispatch shall be reduced by a random value between zero and one multiplied by the Tie-Breaking Adder;
2. the Price ~~submitted by~~ Accepted for a Generator Unit without Priority Dispatch (including Interconnector Units) shall be increased by a random value between zero and one multiplied by the Tie-Breaking Adder.

- N.49 For Pumped Storage Units, there are no submitted Prices and consequently the scheduling of Pumped Storage Units shall be performed by the MSP Software to minimise the total MSP Production Cost over all scheduled Generator Units across a given Optimisation Time Horizon. In cases where the same total Schedule Production Cost occurs for alternate schedules for a group of Generator Units which includes at least one Pumped Storage Unit, the MSP Software will schedule the Pumped Storage Unit or Units



randomly, without affecting any Tie-Break between Generator Units that are not Pumped Storage Units.

#### **Derivation of initial conditions**

- N.50 Each MSP Software Run in respect of a Trading Day shall take initial conditions from the results of the Preceding MSP Run, as set out in paragraphs N.51 to N.52.
- N.51 The value of Market Schedule Quantity for the Trading Period immediately preceding the first Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the value for that Trading Period produced by the Preceding MSP Run.
- N.52 The Unit Commitment Schedule for each Generator Unit for Trading Periods prior to the first Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon (used within the MSP Software to calculate Market Schedule Warmth State and to ensure that Minimum On Time, Maximum On Time and Minimum Off Time are not breached) shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the values for those Trading Periods produced by the Preceding MSP Run or Preceding MSP Runs.
- N.53 In accordance with paragraph 5.425122, the reservoir level for each Pumped Storage Unit at the start of the Optimisation Time Horizon shall be taken from the results produced by the Preceding MSP Run relating to the same point in time.

#### **SOURCE OF OTHER DATA VALUES**

- N.54 For the purposes of Settlement, the value of Minimum Output in each Trading Period for each Price Maker Generator Unit that is not Under Test and that is not a Pumped Storage Unit and or an Interconnector Unit shall be calculated by the Market Operator to equal zero.

#### **Data values used in Ex-Ante ~~Indicative~~ One Market Schedule**

- N.55 For the purposes of each Ex-Ante ~~Indicative~~ One Market Schedule relating to a Trading Day, for each Trading Period h:
1. for each Generator Unit u that is a Wind Power Unit and that is either a Variable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test or a Variable Price Taker Generator Unit, the ~~indicative~~ Ex-Ante One Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the minimum of the most recently Accepted Forecast Availability and the most recently Accepted forecast Output (based on the Wind Power Unit Forecast); and
  2. for each Generator Unit u that not a Wind Power Unit and that is either a Predictable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test, Variable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test, a Predictable Price Taker Generator Unit, or a Variable Price Taker Generator Unit, the ~~indicative~~ Ex-Ante One Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the minimum of the most recently Accepted values of the Nominated Quantity and the Forecast Availability.
  3. for each Autonomous Generator Unit that is a Wind Power Unit, the ~~indicative~~ Ex-Ante One Market Schedule will be set by the Market

Operator to equal the most recently Accepted Wind Power Unit Forecast.

4. for each Autonomous Generator Unit that is not a Wind Power Unit, there will be no ~~indicative~~ Ex-Ante One Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) set by the Market Operator.
5. for each Interconnector Unit for which Commercial Offer Data was not Accepted during the EA1 Gate Window, there will be no Ex-Ante One Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) set by the Market Operator.

#### **Data values used in Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule**

N.55A For the purposes of each Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule relating to a Trading Day, for each Trading Period h:

1. for each Generator Unit u that is a Wind Power Unit and that is either a Variable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test or a Variable Price Taker Generator Unit, the Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the minimum of the most recently Accepted Forecast Availability and the most recently Accepted forecast Output (based on the Wind Power Unit Forecast); and
2. for each Generator Unit u that is not a Wind Power Unit and that is either a Predictable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test, Variable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test, a Predictable Price Taker Generator Unit, or a Variable Price Taker Generator Unit, the Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the minimum of most recently Accepted values of the Nominated Quantity and the Forecast Availability.
3. for each Autonomous Generator Unit that is a Wind Power Unit, the Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule will be set by the Market Operator to equal the most recently Accepted Wind Power Unit Forecast.
4. for each Autonomous Generator Unit that is not a Wind Power Unit, there will be no Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) set by the Market Operator.
5. there will be no Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) set by the Market Operator where Commercial Offer Data was not Accepted during the EA2 Gate Window and no Market Schedule Quantity was set during the Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run.
6. for each Interconnector Unit for which a Market Schedule Quantity was determined during the Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run, the Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set equal to the most recently calculated corresponding Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination.

#### **Data values used in Within Day One Market Schedule**

N.55B For the purposes of each Within Day One Market Schedule relating to a Trading Day, for each Trading Period h in the WD1 Trading Window:

1. for each Generator Unit u that is a Wind Power Unit and that is either a Variable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test or a Variable Price Taker Generator Unit, the Within Day One Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the minimum of

- the most recently Accepted values of Forecast Availability and forecast Output (based on the Wind Power Unit Forecast); and
2. for each Generator Unit u that not a Wind Power Unit and that is either a Predictable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test, Variable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test, a Predictable Price Taker Generator Unit, or a Variable Price Taker Generator Unit, the Within Day One Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the minimum of most recently Accepted values of Nominated Quantity and the Forecast Availability.
  3. for each Autonomous Generator Unit that is a Wind Power Unit, the Within Day One Market Schedule will be set by the Market Operator to equal the most recently Accepted Wind Power Unit Forecast.
  4. for each Autonomous Generator Unit that is not a Wind Power Unit, there will be no Within Day One Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) set by the Market Operator.
  5. for each Interconnector Unit for which Commercial Offer Data was not Accepted during the WD1 Gate Window, for each Interconnector Unit where no Market Schedule Quantity was set during the Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run and for each Interconnector Unit where no Market Schedule Quantity was set during the Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run, there will be no Within Day One Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) set by the Market Operator.
  6. for each Interconnector Unit for which a Market Schedule Quantity was determined during the Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run, the Ex-Ante Two Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set equal to the most recently calculated corresponding Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination.
  7. for each Interconnector Unit for which a Market Schedule Quantity was determined during the Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run, the Within Day One Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set equal to the most recently calculated corresponding Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination.

#### **Data values used in Ex-Post Indicative Market Schedule**

- N.56 For the purposes of each Ex Post Indicative Market Schedule relating to a Trading Day, for each Trading Period h commencing at or after 00:00:
1. for each Generator Unit u that is a Wind Power Unit and that is either a Variable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test or a Variable Price Taker Generator Unit, the indicative Ex-Post Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the minimum of the most recently Accepted values of Forecast Availability and the forecast Output (based on the Wind Power Unit Forecast); and
  2. for each Generator Unit u that is not a Wind Power Unit and that is either a Predictable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test, Variable Price Maker Generator Unit Under Test, a Predictable Price Taker Generator Unit or a Variable Price Taker Generator Unit—, the indicative Ex-Post Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set by

the Market Operator to equal the minimum of the [most recently Accepted values of](#) Nominated Quantity and the Forecast Availability,

3. for each Autonomous Generator Unit the indicative Ex-Post Market Schedule Quantity (MSQuh) shall be set by the Market Operator to equal the Ex-Post Indicative Market Schedule Quantity set by the Market Operator for the last Trading Period prior to the Trading Period commencing at 00:00.

and for each other Trading Period the Market Schedule Quantity for each relevant Generator Unit shall be set in accordance with this Appendix N and Sections 4 and 5.

#### **Data values used in Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Runs and Ex-Post Indicative Settlement**

- N.57 The Settlement Day to which each Ex-Post Indicative Settlement run applies is formed from two partial Trading Days. Each such Trading Day is associated with a separate Optimisation Time Horizon and a separate Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run. Where required for the purposes of Ex-Post Indicative Settlement, for each of the Trading Periods which relates to the earlier of these Trading Days, values for the following variables, are based on interim calculations as set out elsewhere within this Appendix N:
1. System Marginal Price (SMP<sub>h</sub>);
  2. Market Schedule Quantity (MSQu<sub>h</sub>);
  3. Minimum Output (MINOUT<sub>h</sub>);
  4. Dispatch Quantity (DQu<sub>h</sub>); and
  5. Availability Profile (AP<sub>h</sub>).
- N.58 Where required for the purposes of each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run and Ex-Post Indicative Settlement, the values of Metered Generation shall be determined as follows:
1. for each Trading Period within the first 18 hours of the Optimisation Time Horizon, these values shall be the Metered Generation values (MG<sub>h</sub>); and
  2. for each of the remaining Trading Periods in the Optimisation Time Horizon, these values shall be set to be equal to the relevant Metered Generation (MG<sub>h'</sub>) for the last Trading Period h' that is within the first 18 hours of that Optimisation Time Horizon.
- N.59 As part of the pre-processing prior to each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run, for use within Ex-Post Indicative Settlement, the values of Dispatch Quantity are set by the Market Operator as follows:
1. for each Price Maker Generator Unit u that is not Under Test and is not an Interconnector Unit,
    - a. for each Trading Period h within the first 18 hours of the Optimisation Time Horizon, the Dispatch Quantity (DQu<sub>h</sub>) is calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraph 4.49;
    - b. for each of the remaining Trading Periods h in the Optimisation Time Horizon, the value of Dispatch Quantity (DQu<sub>h</sub>) is set to be

equal to the value of Dispatch Quantity as determined in point 1 of this paragraph for the last Trading Period h' that is within the first 18 hours of that Optimisation Time Horizon;

2. for each Interconnector Unit, for each Trading Period h within the Optimisation Time Horizon, the value of Dispatch Quantity (DQuh) is set in accordance with paragraph 5.72;
3. for each Interconnector Residual Capacity Unit, for each Trading Period h within the Optimisation Time Horizon, the value of Dispatch Quantity (DQuh) is set in accordance with paragraph 5.73;

and for all other Generator Units, any value of Dispatch Quantity that is calculated as part of the pre-processing prior to the Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run is not used within the MSP Software or within Ex-Post Indicative Settlement.

N.60 As part of the pre-processing prior to each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run, for use within Ex-Post Indicative Settlement, the values of Availability Profile (APuh) for each Trading Period h in the Optimisation Time Horizon for each Price Maker Generator Unit u that is not Under Test are set by the Market Operator to be equal to the value of ~~Availability~~ Higher Operating Limit as determined in paragraph N.3837, and for all other Generator Units, any value of Availability Profile that is calculated as part of the pre-processing prior to the Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run is not used within the MSP Software or within Ex-Post Indicative Settlement.

N.61 As part of the pre-processing prior to each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run, the values of ~~Minimum Output~~ Lower Operating Limit for each Trading Period for each Pumped Storage Unit or Interconnector Unit are set by the Market Operator as follows:

1. for each Pumped Storage Unit:
  - a. for each Trading Period h within the first 18 hours of the Optimisation Time Horizon, the Minimum Output is set to be equal to the Minimum Output (MINOUTuh) as calculated by the Market Operator in accordance with paragraph 4.49;
  - b. for each of the remaining Trading Periods h in the Optimisation Time Horizon, the value of ~~Minimum Output~~ Lower Operating Limit is set to be equal to the value of ~~Minimum Output~~ Lower Operating Limit as determined in point 1 of this paragraph for the last Trading Period h' that is within the first 18 hours of that Optimisation Time Horizon; and
2. for each Interconnector Unit the ~~Minimum Output~~ Lower Operating Limit in each Trading Period h in the Optimisation Time Horizon ~~is shall be~~ set in accordance with paragraph 5.7875.

#### **Use of Commercial Offer Data and Technical Offer Data in MSP Software**

N.62 The following items of Commercial Offer Data and Technical Offer Data apply to the entirety of an Optimisation Time Horizon and to any part thereof, for each MSP Software Run Type, and the value Accepted at the corresponding Gate Window Closure for a Trading Day shall be used for the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon within each run of the MSP Software:

1. Target Reservoir Level for Pumped Storage Units;

2. Target Reservoir Level Percentage for Pumped Storage Units;
  3. Energy Limit Start and Energy Limit Stop for Energy Limited Generator Units; and
  4. Energy Limit Factor for Energy Limited Generator Units.
- N.63 The following Commercial Offer Data and Technical Offer Data values shall be used within the MSP Software such that the value Accepted at [the corresponding Gate Window](#) Closure for a Trading Day shall be –applied equally to all Trading Periods in the Optimisation Time Horizon, for each MSP Software Run Type:
1. Block Load Cold;
  2. Block Load Warm;
  3. Block Load Hot;
  4. Dwell Time 1-3;
  5. Dwell Time Trigger Point 1-3;
  6. Ramp Up Rate 1-5;
  7. Ramp Up Break Point 1-4;
  8. Ramp Down Rate 1-5;
  9. Ramp Down Break Point 1-4;
  10. Minimum On Time;
  11. Minimum Off Time;
  12. Maximum On Time;
  13. Maximum Storage Capacity for Pumped Storage Units;
  14. Minimum Storage Capacity for Pumped Storage Units;
  15. Pumped Storage Cycle Efficiency for Pumped Storage Units;
  16. Synchronous Start Up Time Hot;
  17. Synchronous Start Up Time Warm;
  18. Synchronous Start Up Time Cold;
- N.63A For each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Run and Ex-Post Initial MSP Run, the following Commercial Offer Data values shall be used within the MSP Software such that the value Accepted at [the corresponding Gate Window](#) Closure for a Trading Day shall be applied equally to all Trading Periods in the Trading Day that falls entirely within the Optimisation Time Horizon and for each Trading Period h in the Ending Overlap Optimisation Period for each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Run or Ex-Post Initial MSP Run for that same Generator Unit the values of submitted Commercial Offer Data for the relevant Trading Period in the relevant Trading Day will be used.
1. Start Up Cost for each Warmth State;
  2. Shut Down Cost for Demand Side Units; and
  3. No Load Cost.

## CALCULATION OF UPLIFT

- N.64 The calculation of Uplift in this Appendix in paragraphs N.65 to N.77 shall be based only on data associated with relevant Generator Units, which shall for this purpose include only Price Maker Generator Units (excluding Pumped Storage Units, Interconnector Units and Generator Units Under Test). Throughout paragraphs N.65 to N.77, wherever there is a summation over Generator Units  $u^*$  it shall apply only to this subset of Generator Units.
- N.65 Within this Appendix N and not elsewhere, the following terms and subscripts shall apply:
1. subscript  $k$  denotes a Contiguous Operation Period;
  2.  $TPCOUNT_t$  is the number of Trading Periods that are within the Trading Day  $t$  of the Optimisation Time Horizon;
  3.  $UKSTART_{uk}$  is the sequential number of the Trading Period (where 1 is the first Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon) in which Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  for Generator Unit  $u$  commences, provided that such Contiguous Operation Period starts within the Trading Day of the Optimisation Time Horizon, such that  $1 \leq UKSTART_{uk} \leq TPCOUNT_t$ ; if such Contiguous Operation Period does not commence within the Trading Day  $t$  of the Optimisation Time Horizon under consideration then  $UKSTART_{uk}$  is neither defined nor required;
  4.  $UKSTOP_{uk}$  is the sequential number of the Trading Period (where 1 is the first Trading Period in the Optimisation Time Horizon) in which Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  for Generator Unit  $u$  ends, or the sequential number of the last Trading Period within the Optimisation Time Horizon if such Contiguous Operation Period starts in the Trading Day in the Optimisation Time Horizon and continues to the end of the Optimisation Time Horizon, such that  $UKSTOP_{uk} \geq UKSTART_{uk}$ ; if the Contiguous Operation Period does not commence within the Trading Day  $t$  of the Optimisation Time Horizon under consideration then  $UKSTOP_{uk}$  is neither defined nor required;
  5.  $STC_{ukt}$  is the Start Cost for Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  for Generator Unit  $u$  which is attributed to that part of Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  that falls within the Trading Day  $t$  of the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon;
  6.  $CFCR_{ukt}$  is the Carried Forward Cost Recovery for Generator Unit  $u$  in Contiguous Operation Period  $k$ , being that cost recovery element that is carried forward from the Trading Day  $t$  of the Optimisation Time Horizon to the next Trading Day pursuant to paragraphs N.69 – N.70;
  7.  $CR_{ukt}$  is the Cost of Running for each relevant Generator Unit  $u$  in that part of Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  which falls in the Trading Day  $t$  of the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon as calculated in paragraph N.75;
  8.  $OINUPL_h$  is the Optimised Initial Uplift value for Trading Period  $h$  as calculated in paragraph N.76;
  9.  $REVMIN_t$  is the minimum value of energy payments to relevant Generator Units in Trading Day  $t$  that satisfies the relevant constraints, as calculated in paragraph N.76;

10. MSC<sub>uk</sub> is the Market Start Up Cost for Generator Unit u applicable to Contiguous Operation Period k, and is equal to the Market Start Up Cost (MSUC<sub>uh</sub>) for Generator Unit u in the first Trading Period h of Contiguous Operation Period k.

**Procedure to calculate Cost Recovery values**

- N.66 The procedure to calculate the Cost of Running to be used as the basis for cost recovery is set out below. Each of these calculations shall be made independently for each Optimisation Time Horizon.
- N.67 Paragraphs N.69 to N.75 apply exclusively to relevant Generator Units as defined in paragraph N.65.
- N.68 For each Generator Unit u which is a Pumped Storage Unit or an Interconnector Unit or a Generator Unit Under Test or which is not a Price Maker Generator Unit, values of the Cost of Running (CR<sub>ukt</sub>), Carried Forward Cost Recovery (CFCR<sub>ukt</sub>) and Start Cost (STC<sub>ukt</sub>) for these other Generator Units are neither calculated nor required.

**Calculating start costs to be carried forward**

*Unit starts and stops within the first Trading Day or started in the previous Trading Day*

- N.69 All values of Carried Forward Cost Recovery (CFCR<sub>ukt</sub>) for Generator Units u in Contiguous Operation Period k other than those which start within the Trading Day of an Optimisation Time Horizon and then continue beyond to the next Trading Day shall be set to equal zero.

*Unit starts in the first Trading Day and continues into the Second Trading Day*

- N.70 When a Contiguous Operation Period for a relevant Generator Unit u starts within the Trading Day of an Optimisation Time Horizon and continues to the next Trading Day, a portion of the Start Up Costs shall be allocated to the Trading Day in which the Contiguous Operation Period began and the remainder will be allocated to the next Trading Day, as follows. For each such Generator Unit u, for each Contiguous Operation Period k that starts within the first such Trading Day and continues to the second such Trading Day, the values of Carried Forward Cost Recovery (CFCR<sub>ukt</sub>) from the first Trading Day t to the following Trading Day shall be as follows:

$$CFCR_{ukt} = MSC_{uk} \times \left( \frac{UKSTOP_{uk} - TPCOUNT_t}{1 + UKSTOP_{uk} - UKSTART_{uk}} \right)$$

Where:

1. MSC<sub>uk</sub> is the Market Start Cost for Generator Unit u in Contiguous Operation Period k as defined in paragraph N.65 above
2. TPCOUNT<sub>t</sub>, UKSTART<sub>uk</sub> and UKSTOP<sub>uk</sub> are as defined in paragraph N.65 above

**Calculating start costs to be recovered within each Trading Day**

*Unit starts and stops in the first Trading Day*



- N.71 For each Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  for each Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  that both starts and ends within the Trading Day  $t$  of the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon, values of Start Cost ( $STC_{ukt}$ ) shall be calculated as follows:

$$STC_{ukt} = MSC_{uk}$$

Where:

1.  $MSC_{uk}$  is the Market Start Cost for Generator Unit  $u$  in Contiguous Operation Period  $k$

*Unit starts in the first Trading Day and continues to the second Trading Day*

- N.72 For each Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$ , for each Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  that starts within the Trading Day  $t$  of the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon and continues to the next Trading Day, values of Start Cost ( $STC_{ukt}$ ) to be recovered within that part of Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  in Trading Day  $t$  shall be calculated as follows:

$$STC_{ukt} = MSC_{uk} - CFCR_{ukt}$$

Where:

1.  $MSC_{uk}$  is the Market Start Cost for Generator Unit  $u$  in Contiguous Operation Period  $k$ , as set out in paragraph N.65
2.  $CFCR_{ukt}$  is the Carried Forward Cost Recovery for Generator Unit  $u$  from the first Trading Day  $t$  of Contiguous Operation Period  $k$

*Unit started in the previous Trading Day*

- N.73 For each Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$ , for each Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  that starts in the Trading Day  $(t-1)$  immediately preceding the Trading Day  $t$  of the present Optimisation Time Horizon and continues to the Trading Day  $t$  of that Optimisation Time Horizon, values of Start Cost ( $STC_{ukt}$ ) to be recovered within that part of Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  which falls within Trading Day  $t$  shall be calculated as follows:

$$STC_{ukt} = CFCR_{uk}(t-1)$$

Where:

1.  $CFCR_{uk}(t-1)$  is the Carried Forward Cost Recovery for Generator Unit  $u$  from the preceding Trading Day  $(t-1)$  to the Trading Day  $t$  of the present Optimisation Time Horizon as calculated in accordance with paragraph N.70.

***Unit started before the previous Trading Day***

- N.74 For an Optimisation Time Horizon, all values of Start Cost ( $STC_{ukt}$ ) for Generator Unit  $u$  in Contiguous Operation Periods  $k$  that start earlier than

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, No page break before

one Trading Day before the start of the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon shall be set equal to zero.

### Cost of running

- N.75 The Cost of Running (CR<sub>ukt</sub>) for each Price Maker Generator Unit u in that part of Contiguous Operation Period k which falls in the first Trading Day t of the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon shall be calculated as follows:

$$CR_{ukt} = \left[ \sum_{h \in k \cap t} ((MSQ_{uh} \times MOP_{uh}) + MNLC_{uh} + MSQCC_{uh}) \times TPD \right] + STC_{ukt}$$

Where:

1. MOP<sub>uh</sub> is the Market Offer Price of Generator Unit u in Trading Period h
2. MSQ<sub>uh</sub> is the Market Schedule Quantity for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h
3. MNLC<sub>uh</sub> is the Market No Load Cost for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h
4. MSQCC<sub>uh</sub> is the Market Schedule Quantity Cost Correction for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h
5. TPD is the Trading Period Duration
6. STC<sub>ukt</sub> is the Start Cost to be recovered within that part of Contiguous Operation Period k which falls within Trading Day t
7.  $\sum_{h \in k \cap t}$  is a summation over all Trading Periods h which are both within Contiguous Operation Period k and within the Trading Day t in the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon

### Procedure to calculate Minimum Revenue value

- N.76 The Minimum Revenue (REVMINT) for the Trading Day shall be used to define a constraint on the derivation of Uplift values (UPLIFTh), and shall be calculated as follows. For each Optimisation Time Horizon, the procedure to calculate the Minimum Revenue (REVMINT) for the Trading Day t in that Optimisation Time Horizon is set out below where, within this procedure, the following meanings apply:

1. REVMINT is the Minimum Revenue in Trading Day t that satisfies the relevant constraints, calculated in accordance with this paragraph
2. OINUPLh is the Optimised Initial Uplift value for each Trading Period h, calculated in accordance with this paragraph
3. SPh is the Shadow Price for Trading Period h
4. MSQ<sub>uh</sub> is the Market Schedule Quantity for Generator Unit u in Trading Period h
5. TPD is the Trading Period Duration
6. CR<sub>ukt</sub> is the Cost of Running for Generator Unit u in that part of Contiguous Operation Period k which falls in the Trading Day t of the

relevant Optimisation Time Horizon, calculated as set out in paragraph N.75

7.  $\sum_{u^*}$  is a summation over all Price Maker Generator Units  $u$ , (excluding Pumped Storage Units, Interconnector Units and Generator Units Under Test)
8.  $\sum_{h \in t}$  is a summation over each Trading Period  $h$  in Trading Day  $t$
9.  $\sum_{h \in k \cap t}$  is a summation over each Trading Period  $h$  that is both within Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  and within Trading Day  $t$

The procedure is as follows:

#### Step 1

**Select a set of values of Optimised Initial Uplift (OINUPL $h$ ) for each Trading Period  $h$  in Trading Day  $t$  which give the minimum value of**

$$\sum_{u^*} \sum_{h \in t} ((OINUPLh + SP_h) \times MSQuh \times TPD)$$

**subject to that set of values of OINUPL $h$  satisfying the following constraints:**

1.  $\sum_{h \in k \cap t} ((OINUPLh + SP_h) \times MSQuh \times TPD) - CRukt \geq 0$  for each Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  (excluding Pumped Storage Units, Interconnector Units and Generator Units Under Test); and
2.  $OINUPLh \geq 0$  for all Trading Periods  $h$  in Trading Day  $t$ .

#### Step 2

Using the set of Optimised Initial Uplift values (OINUPL $h$ ) from Step 1 above, the minimum value of energy payments (REVMINT) to relevant Generator Units  $u$  in Trading Day  $t$  is calculated as follows:

$$REVMINT = \sum_{u^*} \sum_{h \in t} ((OINUPLh + SP_h) \times MSQuh \times TPD)$$

#### **Procedure to calculate final Uplift values**

N.77 For each Optimisation Time Horizon, the final part of the procedure to calculate the Uplift values (UPLIFTh) for the Trading Day  $t$  in that Optimisation Time Horizon is set out below where, within this procedure, the following meanings apply:

1. UPLIFTh is the value of Uplift for Trading Period  $h$
2. REVMINT is the Minimum Revenue in Trading Day  $t$ , calculated in accordance with Step 2 of paragraph N.76
3. SP $h$  is the Shadow Price for Trading Period  $h$
4. MSQu $h$  is the Market Schedule Quantity for Generator Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$

5. TPD is the Trading Period Duration
6.  $CR_{ukt}$  is the Cost of Running for Generator Unit  $u$  in that part of Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  which falls in the Trading Day  $t$  of the relevant Optimisation Time Horizon, calculated as set out in paragraph N.75
7.  $\alpha$  is the Uplift Alpha value used in the determination of Uplift to determine the importance of the Uplift Cost Objective referenced in paragraph 4.68;
8.  $\beta$  is the Uplift Beta value used in the determination of Uplift to determine the importance of the Uplift Profile Objective referenced in paragraph 4.68;
9.  $\delta$  is the Uplift Delta value used in the determination of Uplift to restrict the overall increase in market revenue due to Uplift over the Trading Day  $t$
10.  $\sum_{u^*}$  is a summation over all relevant Price Maker Generator Units  $u$ , (excluding Pumped Storage Units, Interconnector Units and Generator Units Under Test)
11.  $\sum_{hint}$  is a summation over each Trading Period  $h$  in Trading Day  $t$
12.  $\sum_{hink \cap hint}$  is a summation over each Trading Period  $h$  that is both within Contiguous Operation Period  $k$  and within Trading Day  $t$

The procedure is as follows:

**Select a set of values of Uplift ( $UPLIFTh$ ) for each Trading Period  $h$  in Trading Day  $t$  which give the minimum value of**

$$\alpha \times \left[ \sum_{hint} \left( (UPLIFTh + SP_h) \times \sum_{u^*} (MSQ_{uh} \times TPD) \right) \right] + \beta \times \left[ \sum_{hint} (UPLIFTh)^2 \right]$$

**subject to that set of values of  $UPLIFTh$  satisfying the following constraints:**

1.  $\sum_{hink \cap hint} [(UPLIFTh + SP_h) \times MSQ_{uh} \times TPD] \geq CR_{ukt}$  for each Price Maker Generator Unit  $u$  (excluding Pumped Storage Units, Interconnector Units and Generator Units Under Test)
2.  $UPLIFTh \geq 0$  for all Trading Periods  $h$  in Trading Day  $t$ ; and
3.  $\sum_{u^*} \sum_{hint} ((UPLIFTh + SP_h) \times MSQ_{uh} \times TPD) \leq (1 + \delta) \times REV_{MINt}$

---

## **APPENDIX O: INSTRUCTION PROFILING CALCULATIONS**

---

- O.1 This Appendix O of the Code sets out detailed provisions in relation to the Instruction Profiling that shall be used by the Market Operator to determine the values for each Trading Period of the Dispatch Quantity for each Generator Unit, subject to paragraphs O.5 and O.30, that shall be included within Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Runs and Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Runs.
- O.2 Instruction Profiling shall, for each Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run, be performed after 14:00 on the day after the start of the relevant Trading Day.
- O.3 Instruction Profiling shall, for each Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run that is used in the Initial Settlement, be performed after 14:00 four days after the start of the relevant Trading Day
- O.4 Instruction Profiling shall be performed prior to any additional Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Runs performed by the Market Operator as required for Settlement purposes in accordance with the Code.
- O.5 Instruction Profiling shall not be performed for Autonomous Generator Units, Interconnector Units or Interconnector Residual Capacity Units, and the values of Dispatch Quantity for these Generator Units shall be calculated as set out within Section 5 of the Code.

### **CAPTURE INPUT DATA**

- O.6 The following Registration Data and Technical Offer Data, provided in accordance with Appendix H: "Participant and Unit Registration and Deregistration" and Appendix I: "Offer Data" respectively, shall be used by the Market Operator to create Instruction Profiles for each Generator Unit for each Trading Day:
1. Registered Capacity / Maximum Generation;
  2. Hot Cooling Boundary;
  3. Warm Cooling Boundary;
  4. Block Load Flag;
  5. Block Load Cold, Block Load Warm and Block Load Hot;
  6. Loading Rate Hot 1, 2 & 3;
  7. Loading Rate Warm 1, 2 & 3;
  8. Loading Rate Cold 1, 2 & 3;
  9. Load Up Break Point Hot 1 & 2;
  10. Load Up Break Point Warm 1 & 2;
  11. Load Up Break Point Cold 1 & 2;
  12. Soak Time Hot 1 & 2;
  13. Soak Time Warm 1 & 2;
  14. Soak Time Cold 1 & 2;
  15. Soak Time Trigger Point Hot 1 & 2;

16. Soak Time Trigger Point Warm 1 & 2;
  17. Soak Time Trigger Point Cold 1 & 2;
  18. Ramp Up Rate 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5;
  19. Ramp Up Break Point 1, 2, 3 & 4;
  20. Dwell Time 1, 2 & 3;
  21. Dwell Time Trigger Point 1, 2 & 3;
  22. Ramp Down Rate 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5;
  23. Ramp Down Break Point 1, 2, 3 & 4;
  24. Deloading Rate 1 & 2;
  25. Deload Break Point;
  26. Maximum Ramp Up Rate (applicable to Demand Side Units);
  27. Maximum Ramp Down Rate (applicable to Demand Side Units);
  28. Dispatchable Quantity (Maximum Generation applicable to Demand Side Units);
  29. Start of Restricted Range 1;
  30. End of Restricted Range 1;
  31. Start of Restricted Range 2; and
  32. End of Restricted Range 2.
- O.7 The following Outturn Data for each Generator Unit for the Trading Day, as provided by the relevant System Operator to the Market Operator in accordance with Appendix K: "Market Data Transactions", shall be used by the Market Operator to create Instruction Profiles for each Generator Unit for each Trading Day:
1. Outturn Minimum Stable Generation;
  2. Outturn Minimum Output;
  3. Outturn Availability (Primary Fuel Type Outturn Availability for Dual Rated Generator Units);
  4. Secondary Fuel Type Outturn Availability;
  5. Rating Flag; and
  6. Last Status Change Time.
- O.8 The following Dispatch Instructions provided by the relevant System Operator to the Market Operator in accordance with Appendix K: "Market Data Transactions" shall be used by the Market Operator to create Instruction Profiles for each Generator Unit for the Trading Day:
1. Instruction Issue Time;
  2. Instruction Effective Time;
  3. Target Instruction Level;
  4. Instruction Code;
  5. Instruction Combination Code;
  6. Dispatch Ramp Up Rate; and

7. Dispatch Ramp Down Rate.

- O.9 The Instruction Codes and Instruction Combination Codes that are used by the System Operators are listed in Table O.1.

**Table O.1 – Instruction Codes and Instruction Combination Codes**

<b>Instruction Code</b>	<b>Instruction Combination Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
SYNC	n/a	Synchronise the Generator Unit at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
MWOF	n/a	Adjust the Generator Unit Output to the specified Target Instruction Level.
DESY	n/a	Desynchronise the Generator Unit at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
GOOP	PGEN	Instruct positive Output from a Pumped Storage Unit at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
GOOP	PUMP	Instruct negative Output from a Pumped Storage Unit at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
GOOP	SCT	Instruct Synchronisation in generating mode and 0MW Output for a Pumped Storage Unit at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
GOOP	SCP	Instruct Synchronisation in Pumping Mode and 0MW Output from a Pumped Storage Unit at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
TRIP	n/a	Retrospectively issued Dispatch Instruction to indicate that a Generator Unit Desynchronised unexpectedly.
WIND	LOCL	Instruction for a Wind Power Unit to reduce Output due to a Local Network Constraint at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
WIND	LCLO	Instruction for a Wind Power Unit to cease the reduction of Output due to a Local Network Constraint at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
WIND	CURL	Instruction for a Wind Power Unit to reduce Output due to an All-Island Curtailment at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
WIND	CRLO	Instruction for a Wind Power Unit to cease the reduction of Output due to an All-Island Curtailment at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
MXON	n/a	Instruction to a Generator Unit to adjust its Output to the registered Short Term Maximisation Capability at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
MXOF	n/a	Instruction to de-activate a Maximisation Instruction at the specified Instruction Effective Time.
FAIL	n/a	Retrospectively-issued Dispatch Instruction to indicate that a Generator Unit failed to Synchronise as instructed.

**DISPATCH INSTRUCTION VALIDATION**

- O.10 Dispatch Instructions for a Trading Day shall be sorted by Generator Unit, Instruction Effective Time and Instruction Issue Time.
- O.11 If multiple Dispatch Instructions with the same Instruction Effective Time but different Instruction Issue Times are issued for a Generator Unit, then the

Dispatch Instruction with the latest Instruction Issue Time shall be used. For Dispatch Instructions having the same Instruction Issue Time and Instruction Effective Time, the Dispatch Instructions shall be ranked based on the following order and the highest ranked Dispatch Instruction shall used:

1. TRIP;
2. GOOP+PUMP
3. MWOFF;
4. MXON;
5. SYNC;
6. GOOP;
7. WIND;
8. MXOF; and
9. DESY.

O.12 For Dispatch Instructions having a MWOFF Instruction Code and equal Instruction Effective Times, the Dispatch Instruction with the largest Target Instruction Level shall be used.

O.13 For two Dispatch Instructions having the same Instruction Effective Time, where the first Dispatch Instruction is defined as Dispatch Instruction A and the second Dispatch Instruction is defined as Dispatch Instruction B, the Instruction Code and Instruction Combination Code that shall be used for the resultant Dispatch Instruction are shown in Table O.2. For the avoidance of doubt, MWOFF(x) is defined as Dispatch Instruction having an Instruction Code of MWOFF and a Target Instruction Level of x MW. SYNC(x) is defined as Dispatch Instruction having an Instruction Code of SYNC and a Target Instruction Level of x MW. DESY(x) is defined as Dispatch Instruction having an Instruction Code of DESY and a Target Instruction Level of x MW. PGEN(x) is defined as a Dispatch Instruction having an Instruction Code of GOOP, an Instruction Combination Code of PGEN and a Target Instruction Level of x MW.

**Table O.2 – Validation Rules for two Dispatch Instructions having the same Effective Time**

Instruction Code A	Instruction Combination Code A	Instruction Code B	Instruction Combination Code B	Resultant Instruction Code	Resultant Instruction Combination Code
MWOFF(x)	n/a	SYNC	n/a	SYNC (x)	n/a
SYNC	n/a	MWOFF(x)	n/a	SYNC (x)	n/a
MWOFF(x)	n/a	DESY	n/a	DESY (x)	n/a
DESY	n/a	MWOFF(x)	n/a	DESY (x)	n/a
MWOFF(x)	n/a	GOOP	PGEN	GOOP	PGEN (x)
GOOP	PGEN	MWOFF(x)	n/a	GOOP	PGEN (x)

O.14 The sorted Dispatch Instructions for each Generator Unit shall be validated by the Market Operator using the rules in Table O.3, Table O.4 and Table O.5.



**Table O.3 – Validation Rules for Dispatch Instructions**

Preceding Instruction Code	Current Instruction Code	Action
SYNC	SYNC	Ignore Dispatch Instruction linked to current Instruction Code.
DESY	DESY	Ignore Dispatch Instruction linked to current Instruction Code.
TRIP	TRIP	Ignore Dispatch Instruction linked to current Instruction Code.
SYNC	FAIL	If Instruction Effective Time for Dispatch Instruction having FAIL Instruction Code is up to and including 1 hour after the Instruction Effective Time for a Dispatch Instruction having SYNC Instruction Code, the Dispatch Instruction having the preceding SYNC Instruction Code shall be ignored. Dispatch Instructions having Instruction Effective Times between the Instruction Effective Times for the Dispatch Instructions having the FAIL and the preceding SYNC Instruction Codes shall be ignored.
SYNC	FAIL	If Instruction Effective Time for Dispatch Instruction having FAIL Instruction Code is over 1 hour after the Instruction Effective Time for the Dispatch Instruction having SYNC Instruction Code, profile the Dispatch Instruction having SYNC Instruction Code as normal and discard the Dispatch Instruction having FAIL Instruction Code.
FAIL	SYNC	Ignore Dispatch Instructions having FAIL Instruction Code, if this Dispatch Instruction is not matched with previous Dispatch Instruction having a SYNC Instruction Code. Profile Dispatch Instruction having SYNC Instruction Code as per normal.

**Table O.4 – Validation Rules for Dispatch Instructions for all Generator Units**

Instruction Code	MWOF(x)	Action
MWOF	$x > \text{Maximum Generation}$	Set $x$ to $> \text{Maximum Generation}$
MWOF	$x$ in Restricted Range	Profile MWOF(x)
SYNC <sup>1</sup>	$x > \text{Maximum Generation}$	Set $x$ to $> \text{Maximum Generation}$
SYNC	$x$ in Restricted Range	Profile MWOF(x)
MWOF	$0 < x < \text{Outturn Minimum Stable Generation}$	Profile MWOF(x)
SYNC	$x = \text{NULL}$	Set $x = \text{Outturn Minimum Stable Generation}$
DESY <sup>2</sup>	$x = \text{NULL}$	Set $x = 0$

<sup>1</sup> A Dispatch Instruction with a SYNC Instruction Code is accompanied by a Dispatch Instruction having a MWOF Instruction Code and an Instructed Quantity greater than or equal to Outturn Minimum Stable Generation.

<sup>2</sup> A Dispatch Instruction with a DESY Instruction Code is accompanied by a Dispatch Instruction having a MWOF Instruction Code and an Instructed Quantity of 0MW

**Table O.5 – Validation Rules for Maximisation Instructions**

Instructed Quantity	Instruction Code	MWOF(x)	Action
Any	MXON	x = NULL	Set Maximisation Flag for the equivalent Trading Period in Settlement. Profile to Short Term Maximisation Capability.
NULL	MWOF (after MXON)	x = ANY	Maximisation ends. Profile to Target Instruction Level associated with new MWOF Instruction Code.
NULL	MXOF	x = NULL	Set Maximisation Flag for all Trading Periods covered. Profile back to Target Instruction Level associated with last MWOF Instruction Code at the latest Ramp Down Rate.

- O.15 A Dispatch Instruction having a MWOF or DESY Instruction Code which follows a Dispatch Instruction having an Instruction Code MXOF shall be taken to de-activate the Maximisation Instruction.
- O.16 A Dispatch Instruction having a GOOP Instruction Code and having a SCP Instruction Combination Code must precede a Dispatch Instruction having a GOOP Instruction Code and a PUMP Instruction Combination Code.

#### **PROFILE OPERATING MODES**

- O.17 The normal operating modes for a Synchronised Generator Unit are load up mode, ramp up mode, ramp down mode and deload mode. Each operating mode of a Generator Unit is described by a piecewise linear Operating Trajectory that describes the theoretical Output of a Generator Unit over time.
- O.18 The load up trajectory of a Generator Unit is a piecewise linear curve that describes the theoretical Output of a Generator Unit over time from Start Up to Minimum Generation..
1. The load up trajectory is determined by:
    - a. Block Load Cold, Block Load Warm and Block Load Hot;
    - b. Loading Rate Hot 1, 2 & 3;
    - c. Loading Rate Warm 1, 2 & 3;
    - d. Loading Rate Cold 1, 2 & 3;
    - e. Load Up Break Point Hot 1 & 2;
    - f. Load Up Break Point Warm 1 & 2;
    - g. Load Up Break Point Cold 1 & 2;
    - h. Soak Time Hot 1 & 2;
    - i. Soak Time Warm 1 & 2;
    - j. Soak Time Cold 1 & 2;
    - k. Soak Time Trigger Point Hot 1 & 2;
    - l. Soak Time Trigger Point Warm 1 & 2; and
    - m. Soak Time Trigger Point Cold 1 & 2.
  2. Each segment of the piecewise linear load up trajectory for the Generator Unit is identified by start MW, end MW, rate in MW/min and the time from start MW to end MW.

O.19 The ramp up trajectory of a Generator Unit is a piecewise linear curve that describes the theoretical Output of a Generator Unit over time from Minimum Generation to the Maximum Generation for the Generator Unit.

1. The ramp up trajectory is determined by:
  - a. Maximum Generation
  - b. Minimum Generation
  - c. Ramp Up Rates 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5
  - d. Ramp Up Break Point 1, 2, 3 & 4
  - e. Dwell Time 1, 2 & 3
  - f. Dwell Time Trigger Point 1, 2 & 3
2. Each segment of the piecewise linear ramp up trajectory for the Generator Unit is identified by start MW, end MW, rate in MW/min and the time from start MW to end MW.

O.20 The ramp down trajectory of a Generator Unit is a piecewise linear curve that describes the theoretical Output of a Generator Unit over time from the Maximum Generation for the Generator Unit to Minimum Generation.

1. The ramp down trajectory is determined by:
  - g. Maximum Generation
  - h. Minimum Generation
  - i. Ramp Down Rate 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5
  - j. Ramp Down Break Point 1, 2, 3 & 4
  - k. Dwell Time 1, 2 & 3
  - l. Dwell Time Trigger Point 1, 2 & 3
2. Each segment of the piecewise linear ramp down trajectory for the Generator Unit is identified by start MW, end MW, rate in MW/min and the time from start MW to end MW.

O.21 The deloading trajectory of a Generator Unit is a piecewise linear curve that describes the theoretical Output of a Generator Unit over time from Minimum Generation to 0MW.

1. The deloading trajectory is determined by:
  - m. Minimum Generation
  - n. 0MW
  - o. Deloading Rate 1 & 2
  - p. Deload Break Point
2. Each segment of the piecewise linear deloading trajectory for the Generator Unit is identified by start MW, end MW, rate in MW/min and the time from start MW to end MW.

#### **CREATE INSTRUCTION PROFILE**

O.22 Each section of the piecewise linear Instruction Profile for a Generator Unit shall be produced in sequence by stepping through the Dispatch Instructions for the Generator Unit as follows.

1. The MW/Time Co-ordinates from the previous segment of the Instruction Profile shall be retrieved. For the initial segment of the Instruction Profile the MW/Time Co-ordinate is the end MW/Time Co-ordinate from the end segment of the Instruction Profile calculated for the previous Trading Day.
2. Where an initial MW/Time Co-ordinate is not available for the Generator Unit from the previous Instruction Profiling run, the Target Instruction Level for the latest Dispatch Instruction for the Generator Unit prior to 06:00 on the Trading Day shall be used as the initial Instructed Quantity for the Generator Unit.
3. The active Dispatch Instruction shall be identified using the MW/Time Co-ordinates from the previous segment of the Instruction Profile and the Instruction Effective Time that corresponds to that Dispatch Instruction.
4. The active Dispatch Instruction shall be validated by the Market Operator using the MW/Time Co-ordinates from the previous segment of the Instruction Profile, the Target Instruction Level, the Instruction Code and Instruction Combination Code using the rules specified in Tables O.6 and O.7.

**Table O.6 – Instruction Profiling Validation Rules for Generator Units that are not Pumped Storage Units**

Instructed Quantity from previous segment of Instruction Profile	Instruction Code for active Dispatch Instruction	Target Instruction Level	Action
ANY	SYNC	Null	Set Target Instruction Level of accompanying Dispatch Instruction having Instruction Code MWOFF to Outturn Minimum Stable Generation.
0	SYNC	< Outturn Minimum Stable Generation	Set Target Instruction Level of accompanying Dispatch Instruction having Instruction Code MWOFF to Outturn Minimum Stable Generation.
0	MWOFF	0	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
0	MWOFF	> 0	Use Cold Start Up Operating Characteristics.
0	DESY		Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
>0	SYNC		Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
>0	MWOFF	0	Profile to zero.
>0	DESY	>0	Profile to MWOFF(0).
0	TRIP		Ignore Dispatch Instruction.

**Table O.7 – Instruction Profiling Validation Rules for Pumped Storage Units**

Instructed Quantity from previous segment of Instruction Profile	Instruction Code for active Dispatch Instruction	Instruction Combination Code	Action.
0	SYNC	n/a	Profile to Instructed Quantity.
0	MWOF(0)	n/a	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
0	DESY	n/a	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
0	GOOP	SCP	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
0	GOOP	SCT	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
0	GOOP	PUMP	Profile to MWOF(Pumping Capacity).
> 0	SYNC	n/a	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
> 0	MWOF(0)	n/a	Profile to zero.
> 0	GOOP	PGEN	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
> 0	GOOP	PUMP	Profile to MWOF(Pumping Capacity).
< 0	SYNC	n/a	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
< 0	MWOF(0)	n/a	Profile to zero.
< 0	GOOP	PUMP	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.
< 0	MWOF(> 0)	n/a	Profile to zero, then profile to Target Instruction Level associated with MWOF Instruction Code.
0	MWOF(> 0)	n/a	Profile to Target Instruction Level associated with MWOF Instruction Code.
< 0	GOOP MWOF (0)	PGEN	Set Target Instruction Level associated with MWOF Instruction Code to Outturn Minimum Stable Generation.
< 0	GOOP MWOF(NULL)	PGEN	Set Target Instruction Level associated with MWOF Instruction Code to Outturn Minimum Stable Generation.
< 0	GOOP MWOF(NOT= (0 OR NULL))	PGEN	Profile to zero, then profile to Target Instruction Level associated with MWOF Instruction Code.
0	TRIP	n/a	Ignore Dispatch Instruction.

- O.23 The Warm Cooling Boundary, Hot Cooling Boundary, the Instructed Quantity from the previous segment of the piecewise linear Instruction Profile and the Target Instruction Level for the current Dispatch Instruction shall be used to determine the appropriate operating mode of the Generator Unit. (The normal operating modes for a synchronised Generator Unit are load up mode, ramp up mode, ramp down mode and deload mode).
- O.24 The appropriate segment from the piecewise linear Operating Trajectory shall be selected.
- O.25 Where a Dispatch Ramp Up Rate accompanies a Dispatch Instruction, the Dispatch Ramp Up Rate shall be used in place of the Ramp Up Rates

submitted as part of Technical Offer Data in the Ramp Up Operating Trajectory for the Generator Unit.

- O.26 Where a Dispatch Ramp Down Rate accompanies a Dispatch Instruction the Dispatch Ramp Down Rate shall be used in place of the Ramp Down Rates submitted as part of Technical Offer Data in the Ramp Down Operating Trajectory for the Generator Unit.
- O.27 The MW/Time Co-ordinates for the current segment of the piecewise linear Instruction Profile shall be calculated based on the MW/Time Co-ordinates from the previous segment of the Instruction Profile, the Instruction Code, the Instruction Combination Code, the Target Instruction Level, and the appropriate segment from the piecewise linear Operating Trajectory and the Trading Period Boundaries subject to the following rules:
1. In the case of a Dispatch Instruction having a GOOP Instruction Code and PUMP Instruction Combination Code, the Instructed Quantity for a Pumped Storage Unit will remain at the specified Target Instruction Level until a DESY Instruction Code is issued at which time the Instructed Quantity will go instantaneously to 0MW.
  2. The MW/Time Co-ordinates for a Dispatch Instruction having a GOOP Instruction Code and SCT Instruction Combination Code will be determined in the same manner as if a Dispatch Instruction having a MWOFF Instruction Code and a very low positive Target Instruction Level were issued.
  3. A Dispatch Instruction having a GOOP Instruction Code and a SCP Instruction Combination Code shall have no actual effect on the Instruction Profile of the Generator Unit except that a PUMP Instruction Code may follow.
  4. The Instructed Quantity at the Instruction Effective Time specified with the Dispatch Instruction having a TRIP Instruction Code will be zero. Ramp Rates, Deloading Rates and Dwell Times will be ignored in the calculation of the Instruction Profile.
  5. The default Instructed Quantity for a Wind Power Unit shall be set to its Output based on its Meter Data. The Instructed Quantity for a Wind Power Unit having a WIND Instruction Code and a LOCL or CURL Instruction Combination Code shall be set to the minimum of the Outturn Availability of the Wind Power Unit and the Target Instruction Level of the Wind Power Unit.
  6. The Target Instruction Level for a Generator Unit with a Dispatch Instruction having a MXON Instruction Code shall be the registered Short Term Maximisation Capability. The Instruction Profile shall be calculated from the last Ramp Up Rate specified for the Generator Unit.
  7. The Target Instruction Level for a Generator Unit with a Dispatch Instruction having a MXOF Instruction Code shall be the Target Instruction Level associated with the last Dispatch Instruction having a MWOFF Instruction Code. The Instruction Profile shall be calculated from Ramp Down Rate 1 for the Generator Unit.
- O.28 A Lag Time shall be applied when defining the MW/Time Co-ordinates for all Dispatch Instructions except Dispatch Instructions having SYNC, TRIP or FAIL Instruction Codes. The Lag Time shall be included in the Instruction Profile to account for the time required for a Generator Unit to make the

control adjustments necessary to implement a Dispatch Instruction. The Lag Time shall be set to 0.

#### **CALCULATE DISPATCH QUANTITY**

- O.29 A time weighted MW value for the Generator Unit for each Trading Period shall be set to be equal to double the calculated area per Trading Period between the piecewise linear Instruction Profile for the Generator Unit and 0 MW. Areas calculated between the piecewise linear Instruction Profile with negative MW values are negative.
- O.30 The Dispatch Quantity for Pumped Storage Units in Pumping Mode shall be calculated as set out within paragraph 5.128A of the Code.

---

## **APPENDIX P: INTERCONNECTOR UNIT CREDIT COVER ASSESSMENT AND COMMERCIAL OFFER DATA MODIFICATION**

---

**P.1** This Appendix P of the Code sets out detailed provisions in relation to:

1. Determination of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Units;
2. Calculation of Offered Credit Exposure for Interconnector Units;
3. Determination of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Units;
4. Calculation of Traded Credit Exposure for Interconnector Units;
5. Calculation of Available Credit Cover for Participants;
6. Provision of Available Credit Cover information; and
7. Effects of Cancellation of MSP Software Runs.

### **Instances where Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs are calculated**

**P.2** The Market Operator shall only calculate Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs in respect of Interconnector Units in the following circumstances:

1. Following each EA1 Gate Window Closure and prior to the corresponding Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run, for each Interconnector Unit *u* for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the EA1 Gate Window, for each Trading Period *h*.
2. Following each EA2 Gate Window Closure and prior to the corresponding Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run, for each Interconnector Unit *u* for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the EA2 Gate Window, for each Trading Period *h*.
3. Following each WD1 Gate Window Closure and prior to the corresponding Within Day One MSP Software Run, for each Interconnector Unit *u* for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the WD1 Gate Window, for each Trading Period *h*.

### **Instances where Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs are calculated**

**P.3** Following successful completion of each MSP Software Run, the Market Operator shall calculate the Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs in each Trading Period *h* in the relevant Trading Window, for every Interconnector Unit *u* for which a Market Schedule Quantity has been determined in that Trading Period.

### **PROCEDURE TO CALCULATE OFFERED MODIFIED PRICE QUANTITY PAIRS PRIOR TO MSP SOFTWARE RUNS**

**P.4** The steps set out in paragraphs P.5 to P.18 shall be executed by the Market Operator in strict sequence in order to calculate Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs prior to each Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run, Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run and Within Day One MSP Software Run.



**P.5** The initial set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window shall be set equal to the Accepted Price Quantity Pairs and shall be further processed in accordance with paragraphs P.6 to P.18.

**Addition to the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs of a Quantity Axis Crossing Point, Price Axis Crossing Point, Low Limit Quantity Point and High Limit Quantity Point**

**P.6** For each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window and that has Accepted Price Quantity Pairs where  $P_{uhi} > 0$  and  $P_{uhi-1} < 0$  in Trading Period  $h$ , a Quantity Axis Crossing Point shall be inserted as an additional Price Quantity Pair within the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs. Such Quantity Axis Crossing Point shall be inserted between  $P_{uhi}Q_{uhi}$  and  $P_{uhi-1}Q_{uhi-1}$  with a Price value equal to zero and a Quantity value equal to the value of Quantity  $Q_{uhi-1}$ .

Where:

1.  $P_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Price as part of the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
2.  $Q_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Quantity as part of the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .

**P.7** For each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window and that has Accepted Price Quantity Pairs where  $Q_{uhi} > 0$  and  $Q_{uhi-1} < 0$  in Trading Period  $h$ , a Price Axis Crossing Point shall be inserted as an additional Price Quantity Pair within the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs. Such Price Axis Crossing Point shall be inserted between  $P_{uhi}Q_{uhi}$  and  $P_{uhi-1}Q_{uhi-1}$  with a Quantity value of zero and a Price value equal to Price  $P_{uhi}$ .

Where:

1.  $P_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Price as part of the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
2.  $Q_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Quantity as part of the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .

**P.8** For each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window, a Low Limit Quantity point shall be inserted as an additional Price Quantity Pair within the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs, such that the resulting set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs shall be monotonically increasing in both Price and Quantity. Such Low Limit Quantity point shall be inserted with a Quantity which corresponds with the Low Limit Quantity (LLQ $_{uh}$ ), as determined in accordance with Table P.1.

**Table P.1: Calculation of Low Limit Quantity in respect of each Interconnector Unit  $u$  in each Trading Period  $h$**

<b><u>Instance</u></b>	<b><u>Low Limit Quantity</u></b>
Prior to each Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run	$\max(MIUEC_{uh}, AIUECH_{uh})$
Prior to each Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run and Within Day One MSP Software Run	$MIUEC_{uh}$

The corresponding Price shall be set to the value of:

- a. Price  $P_{uhi}$  that corresponds with Quantity  $Q_{uhi}$  where  $Q_{uhi-1} < LLQ_{uh} \leq Q_{uhi}$ ; or
- b. Price  $P_{uh1}$  that corresponds with Quantity  $Q_{uh1}$  where  $LLQ_{uh} \leq Q_{uh1}$ ; or
- c. Price  $P_{uhx}$  that corresponds with Quantity  $Q_{uhx}$  where  $LLQ_{uh} > Q_{uhx}$ .

Where:

1.  $P_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Price Accepted for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
2.  $P_{uh1}$  is the minimum Price Accepted for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
3.  $P_{uhx}$  is the maximum Price Accepted for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
4.  $Q_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Quantity Accepted for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
5.  $Q_{uh1}$  is the minimum Quantity Accepted for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
6.  $Q_{uhx}$  is the maximum Quantity Accepted for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
7.  $AIUECH_{uh}$  is the Active Interconnector Unit Export Capacity Holding for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
8.  $MIUEC_{uh}$  is the Maximum Interconnector User Export Capacity for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .

P.9 For each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window, a High Limit Quantity point shall be inserted as an additional Price Quantity Pair within the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs, such that the resulting set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs shall be monotonically increasing in both Price and Quantity. Such High Limit Quantity point shall be inserted with a Quantity which corresponds with the High Limit Quantity ( $HLQ_{uh}$ ), determined in accordance with Table P.2.

**Table P.2: Calculation of High Limit Quantity in respect of each Interconnector Unit  $u$  in each Trading Period  $h$**

Instance	High Limit Quantity
Prior to each Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run	$\min(MIUEC_{uh}, AIUECH_{uh})$
Prior to each Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run and Within Day One MSP Software Run	$MIUEC_{uh}$

The corresponding Price shall be set to the value of :

- a. Price  $P_{uhi}$  that corresponds with Quantity  $Q_{uhi}$  where  $Q_{uhi-1} < HLQ_{uh} \leq Q_{uhi}$ ; or
- b. Price  $P_{uh1}$  that corresponds with Quantity  $Q_{uh1}$  where  $HLQ_{uh} \leq Q_{uh1}$ ; or

c. Price Puhx that corresponds with Quantity Quhx where  $HL_{Quh} > Quhx$ .

Where:

1. Puih is the ith Price Accepted for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
2. Puh1 is the minimum Price Accepted for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
3. Puhx is the maximum Price Accepted for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
4. Quhi is the ith Quantity Accepted for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
5. Quh1 is the minimum Quantity Accepted for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
6. Quhx is the maximum Quantity Accepted for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
7. AIUICHuh is the Active Interconnector Unit Import Capacity Holding for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
8. MIUICuh is the Maximum Interconnector User Import Capacity for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.

#### Calculation of Interconnector Unit Energy Offered Exposure

P.10 The Interconnector Unit Energy Offered Exposure (IUEOEuhm) for each Interconnector Unit u for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window, for each Trading Period h in Trading Window  $\tau$  in respect of MSP Software Run m, shall be calculated as follows:

$$IUEOEuhm = -1 \times TPD \times \sum_i \min(0, \left( (|Quhmi| - |Quhm(i-1)|) \times (Puhmi) \times \left[ 1 + \frac{VATuh}{100} \right] \right))$$

Field Code Changed

Where:

1. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.
2. i is the index of the ith Offered Modified Price Quantity Pair for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h in respect of MSP Software Run m, where the value of Quhmi is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated with the Low Limit Quantity point and the value of Quhmi is less than or equal to the Quantity associated with the High Limit Quantity point.
3. Quhmi is the ith Offered Modified Quantity as part of a set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs, where the value of Quhmi is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated with the Low Limit Quantity point and the value of Quhmi is less than or equal to the Quantity associated with the High Limit Quantity point.
4. Puhmi is the ith Offered Modified Price as part of a set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs, where the value of Quhmi is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated with the Low Limit Quantity point and the value of Quhmi is less than or equal to the Quantity associated with the High Limit Quantity point.

5. VAT<sub>uh</sub> is the VAT Rate for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.

P.11 The Market Operator shall set the Interconnector Unit Energy Offered Exposure (IUEOE<sub>uhm</sub>) equal to zero for each Interconnector Unit u for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window, for each Trading Period h that is not contained within the Trading Window  $\tau$  for MSP Software Run m.

#### **Calculation of Interconnector Unit Capacity Offered Exposure**

P.12 The Interconnector Unit Capacity Offered Exposure (IUCOE<sub>uhm</sub>) for each Interconnector Unit u for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window, for each Trading Period h in Trading Window  $\tau$  shall be calculated as follows:

$$IUCOE_{uhm} = -1 \times TPD \times \min \left( 0, \left( LLQ_{uh} \times ECPI_h \times \left[ 1 + \frac{VAT_{uh}}{100} \right] \right) \right)$$

Where:

1. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.
2. LLQ<sub>uh</sub> is the Low Limit Quantity for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h in respect of MSP Software Run m.
3. ECPI<sub>h</sub> is the Estimated Capacity Price for Interconnector Units in Trading Period h.
4. VAT<sub>uh</sub> is the VAT rate for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.

P.13 The Market Operator shall set the Interconnector Unit Capacity Offered Exposure (IUCOE<sub>uhm</sub>) equal to zero for each Interconnector Unit u for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window, for each Trading Period h that is not contained within the Trading Window  $\tau$  for MSP Software Run m.

#### **Procedure for exclusion of Price Quantity Pairs from the Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs**

P.14 The Market Operator shall calculate the Available Credit Cover (ACC<sub>p</sub>) for each Participant p in accordance with paragraphs P.35 to P.37.

P.15 The Market Operator shall set the value of Remaining Available Credit Cover (RACC<sub>p</sub>) for each Participant p equal to the corresponding value of Available Credit Cover (ACC<sub>p</sub>), minus:

1. any values of Interconnector Unit Energy Offered Exposure in any previous Trading Period h where the corresponding value of Interconnector Unit Energy Traded Exposure in the same Trading Period has not yet been calculated; and
2. any values of Interconnector Unit Capacity Offered Exposure in any previous Trading Period h where the corresponding value of Interconnector Unit Capacity Traded Exposure in the same Trading Period has not yet been calculated.

P.16 Following calculation of Interconnector Unit Energy Offered Exposure (IUEOE<sub>uhm</sub>) and Interconnector Unit Capacity Offered Exposure (IUCOE<sub>uhm</sub>) for each Interconnector Unit u for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window, the Market Operator shall consider each Interconnector Unit in the order of priority as set out in

Field Code Changed

paragraph P.17 to identify all Price Quantity Pairs that should be excluded from the Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs.

P.17 The Market Operator shall consider all Interconnector Units  $u$  registered to Participant  $p$  in the following priority order:

1. Where a Priority Flag has been submitted by a Participant in respect of Commercial Offer Data for Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted within the associated Gate Window, then Interconnector Units  $u$  shall be considered in the order corresponding with ascending values of the Priority Flag, with the lowest value considered first.
2. If there are multiple Interconnector Units with associated Priority Flags that are equal in value and are registered to Participant  $p$ , those Interconnector Units with equal priority shall be considered in the order of receipt by the Central Market System, with the earliest received considered first.

P.18 The Market Operator shall carry out the following steps for each Interconnector Unit  $u$  registered to Participant  $p$ , for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window, in the order of priority as set out in paragraph P.17:

1. The value of Remaining Available Credit Cover ( $RACC_p$ ) shall be calculated by the Market Operator as follows in respect of offered credit exposure for each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window:

$$RACC_p = ACC_p - \sum_{h \text{ in } \tau} (IUEOEuhm + IUCOEuhm)$$

Field Code Changed

Where:

1.  $ACC_p$  is the Available Credit Cover for Participant  $p$ .
  2.  $IUEOEuhm$  is the Interconnector Unit Energy Offered Exposure for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$  in respect of MSP Software Run  $m$ .
  3.  $IUCOEuhm$  is the Interconnector Unit Capacity Offered Exposure for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$  in respect of MSP Software Run  $m$ .
  4.  $\sum_{h \text{ in } \tau}$  is the sum of all Trading Periods  $h$  in Trading Window  $\tau$ .
2. If the resulting value of Remaining Available Credit Cover ( $RACC_p$ ) is less than zero, then the Market Operator shall make no adjustment to the Available Credit Cover ( $ACC_p$ ) value for Participant  $p$  and shall:
- a. Identify, for each Trading Period  $h$  in the Trading Window  $\tau$ , the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted during the corresponding Gate Window having Quantities less than or equal to the largest Quantity for which the product with the corresponding Price is negative as follows:

$$Ouhm = \{ \forall j \text{ in OfferedModifiedPQPairs} : (|Quhmj| - |Quhm(j-1)|) \times (Pu_{uhm(j-1)} - Pu_{uhmj}) \}$$

Field Code Changed

Where:

1.  $\forall$  denotes 'for all'.

Field Code Changed

2. OfferedModifiedPQPairs denotes the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs.

3.  $\exists$  denotes 'such that'.

4.  $P_{uhmj}$  is the  $j$ th Offered Modified Price for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ , where the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated within the Low Limit Quantity point and the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is less than or equal to the Quantity associated within the High Limit Quantity point.

5.  $Q_{uhmj}$  is the  $j$ th Offered Modified Quantity for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ , where the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated within the Low Limit Quantity point and the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is less than or equal to the Quantity associated within the High Limit Quantity point.

6.  $O_{uhm}$  is a subset of the set  $j$  of indices of the Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Trading Period  $h$  of the MSP Software Run  $m$  for Interconnector Unit  $u$  where there is a credit exposure identified.

Field Code Changed

b. Calculate the Largest Credit Exposure Quantity Index for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$  as the largest member of the set  $O_{uhm}$ :

$$LCEQI_{uhm} = \max\{O_{uhm}\}$$

Field Code Changed

c. Determine the set of Excluded Interconnector Unit Offers Indices (EIUOI $_{uhm}$ ) for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$  to include:

- i. All Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs where the index  $i$  of the Price Quantity Pair is less than or equal to the Largest Credit Exposure Quantity Index for the relevant Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ ; and
- ii. Each Quantity Axis Crossing Point, Price Axis Crossing Point, Low Limit Quantity point and High Limit Quantity point within the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs.

d. Where the set of Excluded Interconnector Unit Offers Indices (EIUOI $_{uhm}$ ) for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$  contains any elements, the Lower Operating Limit (LOL $_{uh}$ ) for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$  for the corresponding MSP Software Run  $m$  relating to the relevant Trading Day shall be set to zero.

e. Determine the set of Included Interconnector Unit Offers Indices (IIUOI $_{uhm}$ ) for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$  as follows:

$$IIUOI_{uhm} = \{\text{Offered Modified PQ Pairs}\} \setminus EIUOI_{uhm}$$

Field Code Changed

Where: '∉' denotes 'not in'

and OfferedModifiedPQPairs denotes the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs.

ii. If  $P_{uhm}(J=LCEQI_{umh}) \leq 0$  and there is no Offered Modified Price Quantity Pair with a Price value which is equal to zero:

- a. An additional Price Quantity Pair shall be included within the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs with a Price set to zero and a Quantity equal to the Quantity associated with the Price Quantity Pair contained in the Excluded Interconnector Unit Offers Indices having an index equal to the Largest Credit Exposure Quantity Index.
- b. Such additional Price Quantity Pair shall be included such that the resulting set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs shall be monotonically increasing in both Price and Quantity.
- c. The resulting index of the additional Price Quantity Pair shall be included in the set of Included Interconnector Unit Offers Indices (IIUOI<sub>uhm</sub>) for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h in respect of MSP Software Run m.

Where:

- $P_{uhm}(J=LCEQI_{umh})$  is the Offered Modified Price for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h in respect of MSP Software m, where the index of the Price Quantity Pair is equal to the Largest Credit Exposure Quantity Index for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.

3. If the resulting value of Remaining Available Credit Cover (RACC<sub>p</sub>) is greater than or equal to zero, then the Market Operator shall set the value of Available Credit Cover (ACC<sub>p</sub>) value for Participant p equal to the value of the corresponding Remaining Available Credit Cover (RACC<sub>p</sub>) as follows:

$$ACC_p = RACC_p$$

4. If the resulting value of Remaining Available Credit Cover (RACC<sub>p</sub>) is less than zero, then the Market Operator shall make no adjustment to the latest calculated value of Available Credit Cover (ACC<sub>p</sub>) for Participant p.

5. Following the calculation of set of Excluded Interconnector Unit Offers Indices and set of Included Interconnector Unit Offers Indices, the Market Operator shall re-define the set of Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs as follows:

- a. The Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs shall be re-defined to include only those Price Quantity Pairs with indices which correspond with those contained in the Included Interconnector Unit Offers Indices.
- b. The indices of the remaining Modified Price Quantity Pairs shall be re-numbered in order of increasing index, starting at 1 (i.e. P1Q1, P2Q2, etc).

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

**PROCEDURE TO CALCULATE TRADED MODIFIED PRICE QUANTITY PAIRS, ENERGY TRADED EXPOSURE AND CAPACITY TRADED EXPOSURE FOLLOWING SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF MSP SOFTWARE RUNS**

P.19 The steps set out in paragraphs P.20 to P.34 shall be executed by the Market Operator in strict sequence in order to calculate Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs following successful completion of each MSP Software Run.

P.20 The initial set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Market Schedule Quantities were determined in the relevant MSP Software Run shall be equal to the Offered Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  and shall be further processed in accordance with paragraphs P.21 to P.34.

**Additions to the set of Traded Modified PQ Pairs of a Quantity Axis Crossing Point, Price Axis Crossing Point, Low Limit Quantity point and High Limit Quantity point**

P.21 For each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Market Schedule Quantities were determined in the relevant MSP Software Run and that has Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs where  $P_{uhi} > 0$  and  $P_{uhi-1} < 0$  in Trading Period  $h$ , a Quantity Axis Crossing Point shall be inserted as an additional Price Quantity Pair within the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs. Such Quantity Axis Crossing Point shall be inserted between  $P_{uh}, Q_{uhi}$  and  $P_{uhi-1}, Q_{uhi-1}$  with a Price value equal to zero and a Quantity value equal to the value of Quantity  $Q_{uhi-1}$ .

Where:

1.  $P_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Price as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
2.  $Q_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Quantity as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .

P.22 For each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Market Schedule Quantities were determined in the relevant MSP Software Run and that has Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs where  $Q_{uhi} > 0$  and  $Q_{uhi-1} < 0$  in Trading Period  $h$ , a Price Axis Crossing Point shall be inserted as an additional Price Quantity Pair within the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs. Such Price Axis Crossing Point shall be inserted between  $P_{uh}, Q_{uhi}$  and  $P_{uhi-1}, Q_{uhi-1}$  with a Quantity value of zero and a Price value equal to Price  $P_{uhi}$ .

Where:

1.  $P_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Price as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
2.  $Q_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Quantity as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .

P.23 For each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Market Schedule Quantities were determined in the relevant MSP Software Run, a Low Limit Quantity point shall be inserted as an additional Price Quantity Pair within the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs, such that the resulting set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs shall be monotonically increasing in both Price and Quantity. Such Low Limit Quantity point shall be inserted with a Quantity which corresponds with the Low Limit Quantity ( $LLQ_{uh}$ ), as determined in accordance with Table P.3.



**Table P.3: Calculation of Low Limit Quantity**

Instance	Low Limit Quantity
Following each Ex-Ante One MSP Software Run, Ex-Ante Two MSP Software Run, Within Day One MSP Software Run and Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run	Equals $MIUNuhm$ if $MIUNuhm \leq 0$ Equals 0 if $MIUNuhm \geq 0$
Following each Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run	Equals $MSQuhm$ if $MSQuhm \leq 0$ Equals 0 if $MSQuhm > 0$

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 1.25 cm,  
No bullets or numbering, Tab stops:  
1.25 cm, Left + Not at 1.5 cm

The corresponding Price shall be set to the value of:

- a. Price  $P_{uhi}$  that corresponds with Quantity  $Q_{uhi}$  where  $Q_{uhi-1} < LLQ_{uh} \leq Q_{uhi}$ ; or
- b. Price  $P_{uh1}$  that corresponds with Quantity  $Q_{uh1}$  where  $LLQ_{uh} \leq Q_{uh1}$ ; or
- c. Price  $P_{uhx}$  that corresponds with Quantity  $Q_{uhx}$  where  $LLQ_{uh} > Q_{uhx}$ .

Where:

1.  $P_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Price as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
2.  $P_{uh1}$  is the minimum Price as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
3.  $P_{uhx}$  is the maximum Price as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
4.  $Q_{uhi}$  is the  $i$ th Quantity as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
5.  $Q_{uh1}$  is the minimum Quantity as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
6.  $Q_{uhx}$  is the maximum Quantity as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .
7.  $MIUNuhm$  is the Modified Interconnector User Nomination for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$  of the MSP Software Run  $m$ .
8.  $MSQuhm$  is the Market Schedule Quantity for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$  of the MSP Software Run  $m$ .

**P.24** For each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Market Schedule Quantities were determined in the relevant MSP Software Run, a High Limit Quantity point shall be inserted as an additional Price Quantity Pair within the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs, such that the resulting set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs shall be monotonically increasing in both Price and Quantity. Such High Limit Quantity point shall be inserted with a Quantity which corresponds with the High Limit Quantity ( $HLQ_{uh}$ ), as determined in accordance with Table P.4.

**Table P.4: Calculation of High Limit Quantity**

Instance	High Limit Quantity
----------	---------------------

Following each EA1 MSP Software Run, EA2 MSP Software Run, WD1 MSP Software Run and Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run	Equals MIUNuhm if MIUNuh $\geq 0$ Equals 0 if MIUNuh $< 0$
Following each Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run	Equals MSQuhm if MSQuhm $\geq 0$ Equals 0 if MSQuhm $< 0$

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 1.25 cm,  
No bullets or numbering, Tab stops:  
1.25 cm, Left + Not at 1.5 cm

The corresponding Price shall be set to the value of :

- Price Puh<sub>i</sub> that corresponds with Quantity Quh<sub>i</sub> where Quh<sub>i-1</sub>  $< \text{HLQuh} \leq \text{Quh}_i$ ; or
- Price Puh<sub>1</sub> that corresponds with Quantity Quh<sub>1</sub> where HLQuh  $\leq \text{Quh}_1$ ; or
- Price Puh<sub>x</sub> that corresponds with Quantity Quh<sub>x</sub> where HLQuh  $> \text{Quh}_x$ .

Where:

- Puh<sub>i</sub> is the i<sup>th</sup> Price as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
- Quh<sub>1</sub> is the minimum Quantity as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
- Quh<sub>i</sub> is the i<sup>th</sup> Quantity as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
- Quh<sub>x</sub> is the maximum Quantity as part of the set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.
- MIUNuhm is the Modified Interconnector User Nomination for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h of the MSP Software Run m.
- MSQuhm is the Market Schedule Quantity for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h of the MSP Software Run m.

#### Calculation of Interconnector Unit Energy Traded Exposure

P.25 Following the successful completion of each MSP Software Run, the Market Operator shall calculate the Interconnector Unit Energy Traded Exposure (IUETEuhm) for each Interconnector Unit u and for each Trading Period h, in accordance with paragraphs P.26 to P.28.

P.26 The Market Operator shall set the value of Interconnector Unit Energy Traded Exposure (IUETEuhm) equal to zero for each Interconnector Unit u and for each Trading Period h that is not contained within Trading Window  $\tau$ .

P.27 Following each EA1 MSP Software Run, EA2 MSP Software Run, WD1 MSP Software Run or Ex-Post Indicative MSP Software Run, the Market Operator shall calculate the Interconnector Unit Energy Traded Exposure (IUETEuhm) for each Interconnector Unit u and for each Trading Period h in Trading Window  $\tau$  as follows:

$$IUETEuhm = -TPD \times \sum_j \min(0, \left( |Quhm_j| - |Quhm(j-1)| \right) \times (Puhmj) \times \left[ 1 + \frac{VATuh}{100} \right])$$

Field Code Changed

Where:

1. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.

2.  $i$  is the index of the  $i$ th Traded Modified Price Quantity Pair for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ , where the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated with the Low Limit Quantity Point and the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is less than or equal to the Quantity associated with the High Limit Quantity Point.

3.  $Q_{uhmi}$  is the  $i$ th Traded Modified Quantity as part of a set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs, where the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated with the Low Limit Quantity Point and the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is less than or equal to the Quantity associated with the High Limit Quantity Point.

4.  $P_{uhmi}$  is the  $i$ th Traded Modified Price as part of a set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs, where the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated with the Low Limit Quantity Point and the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is less than or equal to the Quantity associated with the High Limit Quantity Point.

5.  $VAT_{uh}$  is the VAT Rate for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .

P.28 Following each Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run, the Market Operator shall calculate the Interconnector Unit Energy Traded Exposure ( $IUETE_{uhm}$ ) for each Interconnector Unit  $u$  and for each Trading Period  $h$  in Trading Window  $\tau$  as follows:

$$IUETE_{uhm} = -1 \times TPD \times \sum_i \left( (|Q_{uhmi}| - |Q_{uhm(i-1)}|) \times (P_{uhmi}) \times \left[ 1 + \frac{VAT_{uh}}{100} \right] \right)$$

Field Code Changed

Where:

1. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.

2.  $i$  is the index of the  $i$ th Traded Modified Price Quantity Pair for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ , where the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated with the Low Limit Quantity Point and the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is less than or equal to the Quantity associated with the High Limit Quantity Point.

3.  $Q_{uhmi}$  is the  $i$ th Traded Modified Quantity as part of a set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs, where the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated with the Low Limit Quantity Point and the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is less than or equal to the Quantity associated with the High Limit Quantity Point.

4.  $P_{uhmi}$  is the  $i$ th Traded Modified Price as part of a set of Traded Modified Price Quantity Pairs, where the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is greater than or equal to the Quantity associated with the Low Limit Quantity Point and the value of  $Q_{uhmi}$  is less than or equal to the Quantity associated with the High Limit Quantity Point.

5.  $VAT_{uh}$  is the VAT Rate for Interconnector Unit  $u$  in Trading Period  $h$ .

#### Calculation of Interconnector Unit Capacity Traded Exposure

P.29 Following the successful completion of each MSP Software Run, the Market Operator shall calculate the Interconnector Unit Capacity Traded Exposure

(IUCTEuhm) for each Interconnector Unit u and for each Trading Period h, in accordance with paragraphs P.30 to P.32.

P.30 The Market Operator shall set the value of Interconnector Unit Capacity Traded Exposure (IUCTEuhm) equal to zero for each Interconnector Unit u and for each Trading Period h that is not contained within Trading Window  $\tau$ .

P.31 The Market Operator shall calculate the Interconnector Unit Capacity Traded Exposure (IUCTEuhm) for each Interconnector Unit u and for each Trading Period h in Trading Window  $\tau$  as follows:

$$IUCTEuhm = -TPD \times \min\left(0, \left( MIUNuhm \times ECPIh \times \left[ 1 + \frac{VATuh}{100} \right] \right)\right)$$

Field Code Changed

Where:

1. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.
2. MIUNuhm is the Modified Interconnector Unit Nomination for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h of MSP Software Run m.
3. ECPIh is the Estimated Capacity Price for Interconnector Units in Trading Period h.
4. VATuh is the VAT Rate for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.

P.32 Following each Ex-Post Initial MSP Software Run, the Market Operator shall calculate the Interconnector Unit Capacity Traded Exposure (IUCTEuhm) for each Interconnector Unit u and for each Trading Period h in Trading Window  $\tau$  as follows:

$$IUCTEuhm = -1 \times TPD \times MSQuhm \times ECPIh \times \left[ 1 + \frac{VATuh}{100} \right]$$

Field Code Changed

Where:

1. TPD is the Trading Period Duration.
2. MSQuhm is the Market Schedule Quantity for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h of MSP Software Run m.
3. ECPIh is the Estimated Capacity Price for Interconnector Units in Trading Period h.
4. VATuh is the VAT Rate for Interconnector Unit u in Trading Period h.

#### Calculation of Energy Traded Exposure

P.33 The Energy Traded Exposure (ETEph) for each Participant p for each Trading Period h in the Trading Day shall be calculated by the Market Operator following each MSP Software Run m as follows:

$$ETEph = \sum_{u \text{ in } p \text{ for } m} IUETEuhm$$

Field Code Changed

Where:

1. IUETEuhm is the Interconnector Unit Energy Traded Exposure for Interconnector Unit u registered to Participant p, as calculated following MSP Software Run m.

2. 'u in p for m', refers to all Interconnector Units u registered to Participant p, in respect of MSP Software Run m.

#### **Calculation of Capacity Traded Exposure**

P.34 The Capacity Traded Exposure (CTE<sub>ph</sub>) for each Participant p for each Trading Period h in the Trading Day shall be calculated by the Market Operator following each MSP Software Run m as follows:

$$CTE_{ph} = \sum_{u \text{ in } p \text{ for } m} IUCTE_{uhm}$$

Field Code Changed

Where:

1. IUCTE<sub>uhm</sub> is the Interconnector Unit Capacity Traded Exposure for Interconnector Unit u registered to Participant p, as calculated following MSP Software Run m.
2. 'u in p for m', refers to all Interconnector Units u registered to Participant p, in respect of MSP Software Run m.

#### **CALCULATION OF AVAILABLE CREDIT COVER**

P.35 The Available Credit Cover for Participant p (ACC<sub>p</sub>) shall be calculated by the Market Operator, based on the following values:

1. Posted Credit Cover;
2. Required Credit Cover in respect of Generator Units;
3. Required Credit Cover in respect of Supplier Units;
4. Total Fixed Credit Requirement;
5. Energy Traded Exposure, in respect of Interconnector Units; and
6. Capacity Traded Exposure, in respect of Interconnector Units.

P.36 The Available Credit Cover (ACC<sub>p</sub>) for each Participant p where there is an Interconnector Unit u registered to the Participant shall be calculated by the Market Operator following each Gate Window Closure and following the successful completion of each MSP Software Run.

P.37 The Market Operator shall calculate the Available Credit Cover (ACC<sub>p</sub>) for each Participant p in Settlement Risk Period r, in accordance with paragraph 6.232B:

#### **PROVISION OF AVAILABLE CREDIT COVER INFORMATION FOLLOWING SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF MSP SOFTWARE RUNS**

P.38 Following the calculation of Available Credit Cover (ACC<sub>p</sub>) for each Participant p where there is any Interconnector Unit u registered to the Participant, the Market Operator shall provide details of the Available Credit Cover to the relevant Participant, in accordance with Agreed Procedure 6.

#### **MSP SOFTWARE CANCELLATION**

P.39 In the event that an MSP Software Run Cancellation occurs, the Market Operator User shall set all values of Interconnector Unit Energy Traded Exposure (IUETE<sub>uhm</sub>) and Interconnector Unit Capacity Traded Exposure

(IUCTE<sub>uhm</sub>) equal to zero for each Interconnector Unit  $u$  for which Price Quantity Pairs were Accepted within the associated Gate Window and for all Trading Periods  $h$ .

P.40 In the event that an MSP Software Run Cancellation occurs, the Market Operator shall not provide any details of the Available Credit Cover to any Participant.